

engineering principles and practices

March 1994



Official Show Issue: **RF Expo West**

Cover Story New Chip Set Targets IS-54

A new way to put 29 years of diode experience to work for you.

FSI's new line of modular microwave components incorporates everything we've learned in the last 29 years about diodes. And everything we've learned about packaging them in an almost infinite variety of ways. Products span 0.5 -18 GHz. All meet industry standards in insertion loss, VSWR, and isolation.

- SPST, SPDT, SP3T and SP4T Modules
- SPST, SPDT, SP3T and SP4T with Bias
- Low Loss RF Limiter Modules
- Improved Leakage RF Limiter Modules
- Low Leakage RF Limiter Modules
- ECL Voltage Controlled Oscillators
- Comb Generator Modules
- Modular Gunn Voltage Controlled Oscillators



For more information, call or write Donna Langan, Product Manager, Loral Microwave-FSI, 16 Maple Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Tel: (508) 256-4113. Fax: (508) 937-3748.

Ask for our free catalog.



INFO/CARD 1 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #419. Model AN930 9 kHz to 22 GHz

> Model AN940 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz

REDEFINING PERFORMANCE & VALUE THE AN900 SERIES PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

With frequency coverage of 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz for the AN920, 9 kHz to 22 GHz for the AN930, and 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz for the AN940, the AN900 series of spectrum analyzers can match your RF and microwave testing requirements.

In addition to being full-featured, portable spectrum analyzers, each AN900 series model provides unique measurement features never before available on any spectrum analyzer.

A wide 30 MHz resolution bandwidth filter provides unequalled measurement capability on wideband or spread spectrum signals. When used in combination with the built-in FM/AM receiver and modulation measurement scales, direct measurement of wideband signal modulation components, including frequency agile signals, is possible.

A 25 MHz digitizing rate enables zero span measurements on pulsed RF and digital signals at sweep rates as fast as 200 ns/div. Pretrigger and posttrigger delay allow precise time interval or gated measurements. An automatic trace limits test function performs unattended monitoring and detection of erroneous signal conditions. Captured signals can be automatically stored in memory with time and date stamp for later recall and analysis or sent directly to a plotter via the standard RS-232 or IEEE-488 interfaces.

Model AN920 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz

A logical front panel control layout that avoids the use of menus or shift keys simplifies operation and enhances user productivity. For field use, a rugged portable design is complemented by the ability to operate from DC power sources or from an optional rechargeable battery pack.

Other optional built-in features, including a 2.9 GHz tracking generator, quasi-peak detector, and 0.02 ppm time base, expand each model's possible uses.



R

Contact IFR for more information or to arrange for a demonstration of the AN920, AN930 or AN940.

IFR SYSTEMS, INC.

RENT DIRECTLY FROM IFR Call 1-800-835-2352, Ext. 207 for details



10200 West York Street / Wichita, Kansas 67215-8935 U.S.A. Phone 316/522-4981 / 1-800-835-2352 / FAX 316/522-1360

INFO/CARD 2 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #329, 331.



DEVODULATORS

1.15MHz to 1880MHz from \$19.95

I&Q Modulators and Demodulators...another smart offering from Mini-Circuits that's pushing industry standards to new heights (and prices to new lows)!

Infuse your cellular, radar and communication system project with the powerful new I&Q Modulator and Demodulator, surface mount and plug-in units. Units so reliable, the specified statistical data on performance holds up with rock-solid repeatability unit-to-unit.

For high speed assembly operations, I&Q Modulators and Demodulators are available in tape and reel format, so you can bank on consistent assembly performance for production efficiency time after time...and with prices starting at just \$19.95, these powerful and compact units truly are the next generation of value on the market today.

So, call your Mini-Circuits distribution center at a number listed below for guaranteed one week shipment or, turn to our applications department with your special specs for custom units at catalogue prices.

We're redefining what VALUE is all about!



90" 0" BE			1/0	MOD	ULATORS				
	FR (M	EQ		NV DSS IB)	CARRIER REJ (dBc)	SIDEBAND REJ (dBc)	HAF SUPP (dBc)	RESS Typ	PRICE S QTY (1-9)
MIQA-10M MIQA-21M MIQA-70M MIQA-70ML MIQA-91M MIQA-100M MIQA-108M MIQA-195M	9 20 66 66 86 95 103 185	11 23 73 73 95 105 113 205	^ 822 56227 5555 55555 55555	0 20 0 14 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 1	41 50 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38	40 40 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38	58 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	68 65 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	49 95 39 95 39 95 49 95 49 95 49 95 49 95 49 95 49 95
MIQC 88M MIQC 176M MIQC 895M MIQC 1785M MIQC 1880M	52 104 868 1710 1805	88 176 895 1785 1880	57 55 80 90 90	0 10 0 10 0 10 0 30 0 30	41 38 40 35 35	34 36 40 35 35	52 47 52 40 40	66 70 58 65 65	49 95 54 95 99 95 99 95 99 95
MIQY-70M	67 137	73 143	58 58	020	40 34	36 36	47 45	60 60	1995 1995



MIQC-895D MIQY-1 25D MIQY-70D MIQY 140D

I/Q DEMO	DULATORS	
CONV	AMP	PHASE

FRE	0	LC	DSS (B)	UNBAL (dB)	(Dcg)	SUPP (dBc	RESS	QTh
1	1	×	σ	Тур	Тур	3x1/Q	5xI/Q	(1.9
9 20	11 23	60 61	0 10 0 15	015015	10 07	50 64	65 67	49 9 49 9
868	895	80	020	015	15	40	55	99 9
1 15 67 137	1 35 73 1 43	50 55 55	0 10 0 25 0 25	0 15 0 10 0 10	10 05 05	59 52 47	67 66 70	299 199 199

HARM

PRICE

NON-HERMETICALLY SEALED MIQA case 4 x 8 x 4 in MIQY case 8 x 8 x 4 in MIQC case 8 x 8 x 4 in MIQC case 8 x 8 x 4 in MIQS case 8 x 4 x 2 in.

INFO/CARD 3

P O Box 350166. Brooklyn. New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS 740-pg HANDBOOK CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS. Let Our Experience Work For You.



Why Wait For A Prescription When You Can Buy The World's Best Quad Mods Right Over The Counter.

The RF2422 quadrature modulator with HBT (Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor) is just one example of what you can buy from us right over the counter. It operates from 0.9 to 2.5 GHz for use in digital cordless phones, PCS, and wireless LANS. It's the only quad mod in the world operating in this frequency range that requires no discrete components to get the job done. And like the five other quad mods in our line, the RF2422 is designed and produced and ready for delivery, no waiting, no lost time for development. You'll also find that our active ingredients, whether they be Silicon, GaAs, HBT, or combinations, have been carefully designed-in and tested throughout our complete line of quadrature modulators.

So, if you think you need an expensive prescription to make your wireless challenges get well, think again. RF Micro Devices has the quad mod to fit your exact requirements right now and with our Optimum Technology Matching,[™] what we have to offer will be the easiest medicine you ever had to swallow.



Manufacturers of RF Integrated Circuits Including: Quadrature Modulators • Programmable Attenuators • Linear Power Amplifiers • Low Noise Amplifiers/Mixers • Gain Controlled IF Amplifiers • Quadrature Demodulators • Spread Spectrum Transmitters/Receivers 7341-D West Friendly Ave. • Greensboro, NC 27410 • Phone 910-855-8085 • Fax 910-299-9809

> INFO/CARD 4 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #917.

RFdesign

contents

March 1994

featured technology

30 An Algorithm For Combined Receiver Sample Timing And Frequency Offset Estimation

By subjecting a synchronous baseband signal to a non-linear operation, this algorithm produces harmonics whose magnitude and phase contain information about receiver frequency offset and timing errors. -K. Anvari

48 Design and Performance of a Low Voltage, Low Noise 900 MHz Amplifier

This article describes the design and performance of a 900 MHz LNA which is suitable for a number wireless applications. — Ngaraj V. Dixit



cover story

54 Chip Set Addresses North American Digital Cellular Market This new chip set from Philips supports the IS-54 TDMA cellular phone standard. Included in the chip set are a LNA/mixer, a digital IF receiver, a dual frequency synthesizer, and a transmit modulator. — Michael M. Sera

tutorial

84 Receiver Basics — Part 2: Fundamental Receiver Architectures

Such receiver architectures as direct-conversion and superheterodyne are covered. — Gary A. Breed

design awards

- 90 Program Uses Two-Port Models to Design Small-Signal Amplifiers This program offers 2-port parameter routines for small-signal tuned amplifiers. — Christopher N. Buckingham
- 94 A Transformed Feedback Attenuator This AGC design has very good intermodulation performance.
- Carl Zatl

98 Design of a Low-Noise Amplifier Using HEMTs

The amplifier considered here operates from 2.5 to 3.0 GHz. — S. Satyanarayana

106 RF Receiver For A Bistatic Radar

This receiver uses a monostatic radar station to implement a bistatic radar geometry. — Ramir De Porrata-Doria i Yague, Antoni Elias Fuste and Javier Fernandez de Muniain

114 Computer Design of Equal Shunt Value Tubular Bandpass Filters

This design method transforms standard bandpass topologies to equal shunt capacitor form with the aid of a computer program. — Albert J. Klappenberger

122 Products on Display at RF Expo West

A look at what can be seen at the *tenth* RF Expo West, held this month at the San Jose Convention Center.

127 Increasing Linearity in Amplifiers with IF Pre-Distortion Third-order non-linearities are suppressed with this circuit. — Nick Ierfino RF DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in August. March 1994. Vol.17, No. 3. *RF Design* is a registered trademark of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Atlanta, GA 30339, (404) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Second-Class Postage paid at Englewood, CO and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: *RF Design*, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Subscriptions are: S39 per year in the United States; S49 per year for foreign countries. Additional cost for first class mailing. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are 55.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication Is available on microfilmfifthe from University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. Authorization to photocopy items for personal use is granted by *RF Design*, provided the base fee of S3 is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 and provided the number of copies is fewer than 100. For authorization, contact the Copyright Clearance Center at (508) 750-8400. The Transactional Reporting Service fee code is: 0163-321X/94/%3.00. For those seeking 100 or more more copies, please contact the magazine directly at (303) 220-0600.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.

WRH

departments

- 8 Editorial
- 16 Letters
- 18 Calendar
- 20 Courses
- 24 News
- 28 Industry Insight
- 66 New Products 129 Product Report
- 130 Marketplace
- 134 New Software
- 135 Advertiser Index
- 136 New Literature
- 138 Company Index
- 140 Info/Card



HIGH POWER DUAL DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS



MULTI-OCTAVE BANDWIDTH

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FREQ. RANGE	80-1000 MHz
INS. LOSS	0.1 db
FLATNESS	+/-0.5db
DIRECTIVITY	20 db min.
VSWR ML	1.2:1max.

MODEL C3240

COUPLING	40db nom.
POWER CW	. 200 watts

MODEL C3271

COUPLING	. 5	50	db	nom.
POWER CW	.15	50	0 W	atts

BROADBAND HIGH POWER

- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
- POWER COMBINERS
- HYBRID JUNCTIONS

P.O. BOX 47 • ROUTE 22 • BREWSTER, N.Y. 10509 914-279-6187 • FAX 914-279-7404

8

RF editorial

RF Engineers: Paving the Information Superhighway



By Gary A. Breed Editor

I'd like to clear up a common misconception about who is building the "information superhighway" or "national information infrastructure."

Although this universal communications network will carry information in digital form, it is *not* being built just by digital engineers. After all, a normal superhighway carries cars and trucks, but it isn't built by automotive engineers! No, the information superhighway is being built by *communications* engineers representing RF, microwave, optical, and digital specialties.

Some people interpreted my December editorial as saying that RF technology would benefit as a spin-off from the efforts being made in telecommunications. That's the wrong interpretation, because *RF is an integral part of the process!* Here's how *RF Design* readers are taking part:

RF links — This is the "wireless" technology everyone is talking about. Cellular telephones, new Personal Communications System applications, wireless links for personal computers, RFID "radio bar codes," no-stopping toll collection, data links for inventory reporting, wireless office networks, remote meter reading, and a zillion other applications.

Coaxial cable technology — Your cable company simply takes ordinary RF signals and transmits them through a cable instead of over the airwaves. An intermediate step in the building of a new infrastructure will be extended use of cable technology — which is completely RF!

Fiber optics — Lots of RF technology is found here, too. Light beams carry the information through these glass fibers, but the circuits that drive the laser diodes at one end, and recover the information at the other end are very much like radio transmitters and receivers.

Microwave and satellite links — This is RF communications at the higher frequencies, but still RF. The lower frequencies emphasized in *RF Design* are a major part of these systems, too, in the modulation, demodulation, frequency conversion, amplification and signal processing functions.

High speed computing — Making the new infrastructure work will require plenty of computing power. There are some terrific digital engineers designing computer circuits for high speed digital signal processing, error detection and correction, and encryption/decryption. But they also need a solid footing in RF theory and techniques! Remember that a 66 MHz PC operates with timing signals that would fall in television channel 3 if they were radiated like RF signals!

I think I've made my point — RF is one of the key areas of engineering that will make the new information superhighway possible! Now that Congress, the President, and private industry are working together (at least in this one area!), work is accelerating in the rewiring of our nation.

I'd love to hear what some of you are doing to make it happen!

WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

Technology of the Future Available Today



250 Watts CW .01 - 220 MHz

WORLD'S FIRST 14 Octave 250W SOLID-STATE RF Amplifier MODEL 122FC

Instantaneous bandwidth, no warm-up
Fully protected
No VSWR shutdown, drives mismatched loads
ALC gain leveling & power limit set
All front panel controls available via remote connector
IEEE488 / RS232 interface capability
19" rack mountable, weight 50 kg
US \$19,950.00



 1-800-344-3341

 (206) 485-9000
 Iax (206) 486-9657

 21820-87th S.E.
 • Woodinville, WA 98072 • USA

 Paris, France

 phone
 1-4645-0945

 INFO/CARD 6

The World's Most Complete Line of RF Power Amplifiers

> More Than 200 Standard Models to Choose From

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #528, 530.



Our specialty is producing quality high power RF amplifiers, power generators and transmitters in the frequency range of 1 MHz to 200 MHz and at power levels up to 5000 watts. You don't pay expensive mid

We can deliver amplifiers from stock, custom build your design or design a product to your specifications.

Whether you need one or OEM quantities, you'll get the lowest prices and the fastest delivery in the industry.



This FET linear amplifier covers VLF to VHF with 200 watts continuous power output or 1500 watts output in pulse applications.



The rugged 3CX1500A7 tube in this HF amplifier delivers over 750 watts of continuous power or up to 4 KW of pulsed ouput power.

By starting with raw sheet metal and copper clad boards and by using modern CAD tools and CNC machinery, we

You don't pay expensive middle man profits, you get quicker turnaround and better quality control.

For more information, call toll-free 800-647-1801 today and ask for Steven Pan. Be prepared to be amazed at our low prices and all that we can do for you.

600 Watt FET Linear Amplifier Module, AL-4150,

\$849. Operates to VHF. Can be combined to produce several kilowatts. Ready-to-use. Assembled and tested with four MRF-150 FETs mounted on heat sink with solid copper heat spreader. Evaluate one today!



921 Louisville Road • Starkville, MS 39759 (601) 323-8211 • FAX: (601) 323-6551 For more information call : 800-647-1840 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday Prices and Specifications subject to change © 1993 Ameritron, In

INFO/CARD 7



An accurate, precise and easy-to-use RF power measurement system.

> Bird's 4000 Series[™] advances **RF** power measurement to new heights. It is designed to meet your most demanding requirements in metrology, research and process control.

Accurate, precise measurements, with ±3% of

reading accuracy and better than 0.1% repeatability. Direct reading and wide dynamic range—100mW-to-10kW

- and 100kHz-to-2.3GHz. Sensor corrects readings automatically and carries its own
- wideband calibration profile in non-volatile memory.
- Optional IEEE-488 and RS-232 Interfaces.
- Optional 4421-500 calibration card.

4000 Series RF power measurement system. 30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139 U.S.A. • (216) 248-1200 TLX: 706898 Bird Elec UD • FAX: (216) 248-5426 WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Ojai, CA • (805) 646-7255

Call or write today for more information on the



INFO/CARD 8

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #426.



President — Argus Business Jerrold France

Editorial and Advertising Offices 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650 Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 220-0600 Fax: (303) 773-9716

Vice President and Group Publisher David Premo (303) 220-0600

Editor Gary A. Breed (303) 220-0600

Technical Editor Andrew M. Kellett (303) 220-0600

Assistant Editor Ann M. Trudeau (303) 220-0600

Consulting Editor Andy Przedpelski, The Shedd Group

Editorial Review Board Madjid A. Belkerdid, University of Central Florida Alex Burwasser, RF Products Dave Krautheimer, MITEQ, Inc. Ed Oxner, Siliconix Inc. (retired) Jeff Schoenwald, Rockwell International Raymond Sicotte, American Microwave Corp. Robert J. Zavrel, Jr., Metricom

Corporate Editorial Director Robin Sherman (404) 618-0267

Account Exectives Jessica Caid (303) 220-0600 Mike Henry (703) 257-1202 Tisha Hill (303) 220-0600 Brian Noto (303) 220-0600 Jeff Peck (303) 220-0600 Cindy Solomonson (303) 220-0600

Classified Advertising Manager Michael Applegate (404) 618-0217

Vice President - Production and Promotion Cherryl Greenman (404) 618-0302

Production Manager Jenny Tague (404) 618-0401

Reprints Manager Vivian Peterson (303) 220-0600

Creative Director Brian Buxton (404) 618-0108

Art Director David Alden (404) 618-0188

Circulation Manager Shawn DeMario (404) 618-0259

List Rental Manager Etta Davis (404) 618-0266

Argus Business Corporate Offices 6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W. Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 Tel: (404) 955-2500



∛BPA

President - Argus Inc. Scott Smith (404) 618-0286

Vice President, Finance — Argus Inc. Wayne Otterbourg, C.P.A. (404) 618-0153

Senior Vice President — Argus Inc Arthur E. Sweum (404) 618-0109

President — Argus Trade Shows Dennis Corcoran (404) 618-0485

Subscription inquiries: (708) 647-0756

Anyway you analyze it!



Optimized VSWR at all ports with Precise Fleturn Loss Measurements ensures Merrimae Complex Networks enhance host systems specifications



Merrimac engineers design out poor impedance matching between adjacent components with comprehensive Time Domain Analysis.



ref

Merrimac is your choice for Beamformers, Antenna Feeds and Custom Passive Networks.

CALL MERRIMAC The Integration Innovators

................

Merrimo

Merrimac

41 Fairlield Place, West Caldwell NJ 07006 Tel: (201) 575-1300/Fax: (201) 575-0531 INFO/CARD 9 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #941. GIGA-TRONICS 6060 SERIES SYNTHESIZED RF SIGNAL GENERATORS

Accurate And Affordable RF Testing Starts Here.

Whether you're responsible for testing general purpose RF components or sophisticated communications systems, one of the Giga-tronics 6060 Series Synthesized RF Signal Generators will meet your needs, as well as your budget.

The Giga-tronics 6060B Signal Generator is ideal for general purpose RF testing. Frequency range is 10 kHz to 1.05 GHz. Phase noise at 1 GHz is -110 dBc/Hz at 20 kHz offset. And accuracy is ±1.0 dB from -127 to +13 dBm, above 400 kHz. Better still, the 6060B is priced hundreds to thousands of dollars less than signal generators with comparable specifications.



Low phase noise assures accurate narrow-band test measurements.

For just a little more money the Giga-tronics 6061A Signal Generator provides even higherquality signal output, making it the right choice for many communications test applications. Frequency range and accuracy are identical to the 6060B, while phase noise at I GHz is -117 dBc/Hz at 20 kHz offset. Plus, the 6061A gives you lower out-of-band spurious noise and lower residual FM.

For greater capa-

bility, both the 6060B and 6061A come with built-in AM and FM generators.

The Giga-tronics 6062A generates complex signals, from 100 kHz to 2.1 GHz, for testing such applications as long-range radar and sophisticated communications systems. In addition to AM and FM, the 6062A includes fast-rise



The Giga-tronics 6060 Series RF Synthesized Signal Generators give you accurate test measurements at an affordable price.

WR

Meeting Your Needs, As Well As Your Budget.

The Giga-tronics 6060B RF Synthesized

\$6,250

Signal Generator is ideal for general purpose RF testing from 10 kHz to 1.05 GHz. it at our factory in California, or at one of our worldwide sales

But at Giga-tronics, customer service starts even before you become a customer. Whether you're looking to buy one unit or one hundred, you'll get the same assistance, including a demonstration at your facility.

and service centers.

\$12.825

\$6,695

For more critical applications, the

Giga-tronics 6061A RF Synthesized Signal Generator gives you lower phase noise, lower out-of-band spurious noise, and lower residual FM.

The Giga-tronics 6062A RF Synthesized Signal Generator has built-in AM, FM, pulse and phase modulation generators for generating complex signals from 100 kHz to 2.1 GHz.

Prices shown are U. S. list prices.



Giga-tronics Incorporated 2495 Estand Way Pleasant Hill, California 94523 Telephone 800 726 4442 Telefax 510 680 7736 INFO/CARD 10 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #146, 148.

pulse modulation (<15 ns). So you can test pulsed communication and navigation circuits, such as radar and avionics transponders, without having to pay extra for an external generator. You also get built-in phase modulation for critical receiver testing.

And all 6060 Series instruments have a standard IEEE-488 interface for ATE applications.

Originally introduced by the John Fluke Manufacturing Company, thousands of these instruments are in service, attesting to product reliability. For added confidence, self-diagnostics are performed automatically every time you turn on the power.

If a problem occurs, the Giga-tronics technical support staff can often help you find and fix the problem over the phone. If you need to return an instrument for repair, we can service

So, if you need a reliable signal generator that lets you make accurate test measurements at an affordable price, call us toll free at 800 726 GIGA (4442).

We'll send you more information. And, if you like, we'll arrange a demonstration of the 6060 Series instrument that best meets your needs, as well as your budget.

GIGA-TRONICS 6080A & 6082A Synthesized RF Signal Generators

Giga-tronics Presents The Alternative To \$30,000 And \$40,000 RF Synthesizers.

Hewlett-Packard makes a couple of very good RF synthesizers. And if you can afford the luxury of paying \$30,000 or \$40,000 for the name, by all means, call HP right now. They'll be happy to take your order, and your money.

However, if you're looking for an RF synthesizer with outstanding performance and proven reliability for about half the price, you'd better call Giga-tronics.

Here's why:

Performance.

Check the charts. In virtually every category, the Giga-tronics 6080A and 6082A RF Synthesizers meet or exceed the specs of the HP machines. And they use the same GPIB command set, for direct replacement without expensive new software. **Experience.**

Granted, Hewlett-Packard has been around a long time. But, Giga-tronics

is no Johnny-come-lately.

Giga-tronics has a 13-year history of building test and measurement gear for the most demanding requirements. We've shipped thousands of instruments for use in the testing of radar, EW and communications systems.

Reliability.

Making reliable RF synthesizers is usually no fluke.

However, in this case, it is.



© 1993 Giga-tronics Incorporated

The Giga-tronics 6080A and 6082A RF Synthesizers give you grea performance and proven reliability for a lot less money. Both the 6080A and 6082A were originally introduced in 1990 by John Fluke Manufacturing Company. To date, thousands have performed flawlessly in the field.

For added confidence, the instruments incorporate selftesting, internal diagnostics and modular design for easy fault isolation and repair.

Service.

If a problem occurs, Giga-tronics technical support staff can often help you find and fix the problem over the phone.

If you need to return an instrument for repair, we can service it at our factory in California, or at one of our worldwide sales and service centers.

But at Giga-tronics, customer service starts even before you become a customer.

Whether you're looking to buy one unit or one hundred, you'll get the same assistance, including a demonstration at your facility. **Price.**

Considering all this, the real question is not why Giga-tronics is so much less, but rather, why Hewlett-Packard wants so much more?

	Hewlett-	Gina-tronics	Hewlett-	Giga-tropics
Specifications	Packard HP 8642A	6080A	Packard HP 8642B	6082A
Frequency Range Switching speed	.1 to 1057 MHz <85 ms	.01 to 1056 MHz <100 ms	.1 to 2115 MHz <85 ms	.1 to 2112 MHz <100 ms
Spectral Purity* Spurious Subharmonics	<-100 dBc None	<-100 dBc None	<-94 dBc <-45 dBc	<-94 dBc <-45 dBc
Phase Noise @ 20 kHz offset	<-134 dBc/Hz	<-131 dBc/Hz	<-125 dBc/Hz	<-125 dBc/Hz
Residual FM (.3 to 3 kHz BW)	<2 Hz	<1.5 Hz	<5 Hz	<3 Hz
Output Range Accuracy Reverse Power Protection	+16 to -140 dBm ±1 dB >-127 dBm 50 Watts/50 Vdc	+17 to -140 dBm ±1 dB >-127 dBm 50 Watts/50 Vdc	+16 to -140 dBm ±1 dB >-127 dBm 25 Watts/25 Vdc	+13 to -140 dBm ±1 dB >-127 dBm 25 Watts/25 Vdc
Amplitude Modulation Depth Distortion @ 30%	0–99.9% <2%	0-99.9% <1.5%	0 99.9% <2%	0-99.9% <1.5%
Frequency Modulation Max. Deviation Distortion	3 MHz <2%	4 MHz <1% @ 50% Dev.	3 MHz <2%	8 MHz <1% @ 50% Dev.
Phase Modulation Max. Deviation	100 Rad.	40/400 Rad.	200 Rad.	80/800 Rad.
Pulse Modulation On/off Rise/fall time Minimum Pulse Width	>40 dB <400 ns <2 µs	>40/60 dB <15 ns (Typ 7.5 ns) <30 ns	>40/80 dB <400 ns <2 µs	>80 dB <15 ns (Typ 7.5 ns) <30 ns
Internal Modulation Source Level Range Waveforms Programmable	20 Hz to 100 kHz 0 to 3 Vpk Sine Yes	0.1 Hz to 200 kHz 0 to 4 Vpk Sine/Sq/Tri/Pulse Yes	20 Hz to 100 kHz 0 to 3 Vpk Sine Yes	0.1 Hz to 200 kHz 0 to 4 Vpk Sine/Sq/Tri/Pulse Yes
Memory Locations (NVM)	51 Full Function	50 Full Function	51 Full Function	50 Full Function
U.S. List Price	\$30,340	\$16,950	\$41,680	\$22 ,950

The question is not why Giga-tronics is so much less,

but rather, why Hewlett-Packard wants so much more.

*Specifications for both the 6080A and the HP 8642A are at IGHz. Specifications for both the 6082A and the HP 8642B are at 2GHz. Prices and specifications for the HP 8642A and HP 8642B are from the Hewlett-Packard 1993 catalog. Prices for the Giga-tronics 6080A and 6082A are U.S. list prices.

So, if you're interested in paying a lot less for great performance and proven reliability, backed by a worldwide network of service and support, call us toll free at **800 726 GIGA** (4442). We'll send you more information and arrange for a demonstration.

Giga tronics

Giga-tronics Incorporated 2495 Estand Way Pleasant Hill, California 94523 Telephone 800 726 4442 Telefax 510 680 7736 INFO/CARD 11 Letters should be addressed to: Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.

Receiver Analysis Correction

Editor:

In the article, "A Program for Design and Analysis of Receivers" by John Donohue (October 1993 *RF Design*), there is a minor error. Using data from Figure 4, Receiver Design Example, the correct cascaded second order intercept point is 13.38 dBm rather than 19.07 dBm as shown in Table 1.

All the equations are correct; the error is shown in Table 1, where the second order intercept point of 30 dBm was used for the 7th stage and 20 dBm for the 10th stage. Figure 4 shows that this data should have been 28 and 14 dBm, respectively.

The article was well written and very useful.

Larry W. Miller Trak Microwave Corp.

Another Look at Single Tone Intermodulation Testing

Editor:

I enjoy the articles in *RF Design* and often use them as supplementary information for my students in the *RF* circuits course here at the University of Illinois.

I am writing to point out a potentially misleading section of the otherwise very useful article by Steve Winder in the December 1993 issue. In particular, the derivation that attempts to relate P1dB to IP3 (equations 13-19) is technically incorrect. A misleading intermediate result is given in equation (18) which seems to indicate the some fixed relationship exists between the first- and third-order coefficients (a and c) in the amplifier input/output characteristic. This incorrect result is apparently the result of explicitly assuming a peak voltage of 1 volt (eq. 13) and a mistake in writing eq. (17b).

Surprisingly (to me, at least!) is the fact that the final result is correct, and can be derived without ever invoking a particular relationship between a and c, other than that they must have opposite signs. This can be done by replacing the second part of eq. (13) with:

 $V_{in} = V_i \cos xt$

where V_i represents the peak input voltage. The change here is to allow for arbitrary input voltage amplitude rather than 1.0 volt. Equation (17) would then read:

$$V_{out}' = 0.89125 \text{ a } V_i$$
 (17a)
= a $V_0 + 0.75 \text{ c } V_i^3$ (17b)

where the symbol V_{out} ' represents the peak value of the time-varying output voltage at the fundamental frequency. Clearly, the input voltage cannot be eliminated from this equation (as the author has done by writing (18)), and can be used only to solve for the input voltage level at which 1 dB compression occurs. The existence of compression is evidence that ac < 0, i.e. that a and c have opposite signs. With this assumption, the input power required for 1 dB compression (computed assuming 1 ohm basis for input impedance) is:

$$\mathsf{P}_{1\mathsf{dB}} = 0.0725 \; \frac{\mathsf{|a|}}{\mathsf{|c|}}$$

This shows that the 1 dB compression level depends only on the ratio of the third order coefficients. It can be shown that IP3 depends on the same ratio, which is why P_{1dB} and IP3 can be related simply by a scaling factor (10.66 dB), as Steve pointed out.

Since the final result given is correct, this whole issue is probably only of academic interest — which is why I was interested!

Steve Franke, Professor University of Illinois

ISO 9000 Discussion

Editor:

I write a column in *Electronic Design* magazine. People have asked me, "Why don't you write, 'What's All This ISO 9000 Stuff, Anyhow?' " I tell them: (a) I don't know what to say — I'm not an expert, and (b) whatever I say wouldn't make any difference. However, I wish the hell I had written what George Lohrer wrote.

I will write about quality.

Robert A. Pease, Engineer National Semiconductor

Editor:

This is the first time I have responded to anyone's material because I do not have the time or the resources to do so. In this case, however, I feel deeply compelled to make a rebuttal to the comments made by Mr. Lohrer (October 1993 Letters column).

Based on his correspondence, Mr. Lohrer appears to be a self-proclaimed anti-ISO vigilante. He states that there is nothing new in ISO and that as a manager of a company, one would have seen that the measures required by ISO 9000 are already implemented. If the ISO requirements represent good business practice, as he is suggesting (and they do), then what is his problem?

His dislike for ISO 9000 is apparently based on the failures of previous quality strategies, where he has a valid point. Previous popular quality systems typically advocated the "thou shalt" or "thou shalt not" approach. they were restrictive and forced the user to conform to pre-conceived definitions and requirements for quality assurance, regardless of the specific application. ISO 9000 is different. This standard provides for an "umbrella" of criteria which represent proven quality practices. In its most simple form, ISO 9000 asks you to document what you do, and do what you document. Of course, what you do should result in the production of a quality product.

I predict that Mr. Lohrer will eventually recognize the benefits the ISO 900 provides and choose to switch rather than fight. While ISO is not the perfect solution, it does cover, in a much better way, the issues required to produce quality products. If it did not, why would at least fifty countries choose to adopt and promote the standard? ISO is an effective method to dramatically make a difference in quality. As more and more companies use it, the result will be not only higher quality products, but products produced with improved efficiency, as well.

Ron Rapczynski

Surface Mount Product Development

Editor:

I read George Lohrer's letter and the responses with more than passing interest. My organization buys PTS synthesizers in quantity and I can tell you that if every company were run the way PTS is run, there would be no need for ISO 9000.

Robert G. Huenemann LaHonda, CA



Trilithic ... Today's Icon in RF and Microwave Components

Double click on our attenuator group to select units with frequency ranges as high as 18 GHz. Types offered include programmable step, rotary step, bench top, pushbutton, mechanically switched, or fixed.

- 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- Fixed values from 1 to 60 dB
- Power ratings from 0.5 to 500 Watts
- Dynamic ranges to 127 dB
- Step sizes as low as 0.1 dB

Pull down our switch menu for a diverse assortment of electromechanical RF switches and switching/control subsystems. Ideal for RF, video switching and data routing applications.

- 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- Frequency range of DC to 1 GHz.
- Typical isolation is 70 dB
- Voltages of 5, 12, and 24 VDC
- Options of TTL control or latching relays

Return to the filter group and there will be an unsurpassed selection of surface mount L/C (first introduced by Trilithic), cavity, tubular, tunable and high power filters.

- Highpass, lowpass, bandpass and bandstop
- Power ratings to 2 Kilowatts
- For high reliability, military and wireless communications
- High volume production capability
- Connectorized, PC, or surface mount

Find help in our passive component group with a useful mixture of detectors, matching pads, high and low power terminations, feedthrough terminations, calibrated mismatches and DC blocks for many production and lab tests.

- Terminations to 1000 Watts
- **50**, 75, 93 and 600 OHM matching pads
- 1.0:1 through 5.0:1 calibrated mismatches
- 50 and 75 OHM RF detectors
- Many items available from stock

Call 1-800-344-2412 for our new 93 page catalog and a free copy of TRICAT, a DOS-based filter

copy of TRICAT, a DOS-based filter catalog on a disk for your PC.

TRICAT version 2.1 is now available on a 3 1/2" diskette!

TRILITHIC

9202 E. 33rd Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46236 (317) 895-3600 (800) 344-2412 FAX (317) 895-3613 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #430, 432.

TRILITH

INFO/CARD 12



RF calendar

March

14-17

The Second International Symposium on Digital Audio **Broadcasting** Toronto, Canada Information: DAB Symposium '94, 126 York Street, Suite 401, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1N 5T5. Tel: (613) 594-8226. Fax: (613) 565-2173. 20 - 24National Association of Broadcasters '94 Las Vegas, NV Information: NAB '94 Convention, 1771 N Street, NW,

Washington, DC 20036-2891.Fax: (202) 775-2146 Tel: (800) 342-2460, (202) 775-4972. .

21-29 World Telecommunication Development Conference **Buenos Aires, Argentina**

Information: Ms. F. Lambert, Chief, Press and Public Information, Offiice of the Secretary-General, International Telecommunication Union. Tel:41-22-730-5969. Fax: 41-22-730-5939

22-24 **RF Expo West**

San Jose, CA

Information: RF Expo West, Registration Coordinator, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd. NW, Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828-0420. Fax: (404) 618-0441.

29-30 **IEEE SCV EMC '94**

Santa Clara, CA Information: David Hanttula, Chairman Santa Clara Valley EMC '94, P.O. Box 2102, Cupertino, CA 95015-2102. Tel: (415) 390-1071.

23-30 National Radar Conference

Atlanta, GA Information: Robert Trebits, Georgia Tech Research Institute, 7220 Richardson Rd., Smyrna, GA 30080. Tel: (404) 528-7769. Fax: (404) 528-7883.

April

5-7 Second International Conference on Ultra-Wideband, **Short-Pulse Electromagnetics** New York, NY

Information: Lawrence Carin, Weber Research Institute, Polytechnic University, Six MetroTech Center, Brooklyn, NY 11201. Tel: (718) 260-3876. Fax: (718) 260-3906.

11-15 **Position Location and Navigation Symposium** Las Vegas, NV Information: Michael Hadfield, 12449 84th Way N., Largo, FL 34643. Tel: (813) 531-5715.

12-15 **EMC/ESD International** Anaheim, CA Information: EMC/ESD International, Registration Coordinator, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd. NW, Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828-0420. Fax: (404) 618-0441.

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #718.



Have you been searching for the right RF ICs to complete a low power digital cellular design? If so, the Philips IS-54 RF Transceiver Chip Set for the North American Digital Cellular system (AMPS/TDMA) is a perfect fit. This highly integrated RF solution consists of four remarkable ICs:

The SA601 RF Front End integrates a high performance LNA and mixer to convert the incoming RF signal to the first IF.

The SA637 Digital IF Receiver downconverts the first IF to a frequency suitable for analog and digital demodulation.

The SA7025 Fractional-N Synthesizer locks both first and second LOs and meets the fast IS-54 switching requirements. The SA900 I/Q Transmit Modulator completes the chip set with transmit paths for both digital and analog signals.

These ICs are designed to work together, so fewer external components are required. The entire receiver runs at 3V and each IC has a power down mode to extend battery life. Plus our small SSOP-20 and TQFP-48 packages help make your products smaller and lighter.

To solve your next design puzzle, contact Philips Semiconductors for information on our IS-54 RF Transceiver Chip Set.

1-800-447-1500 ext. 1083RF

Philips Electronics North America Corporation, 1994

Philips Semiconductors



RF courses

Radar Cross Section Reduction

March 22-25, 1994, Atlanta, GA **Phased-Array Radar System Design** April 19-22, 1994, Atlanta, GA Information: Georgia Institute of Technology, Continuing Education. Tel: (404) 894–2547.

Hybrid Microcircuit and Multichip Module Packaging Technologies

April 11-13, 1994, Los Angeles, CA Advanced Communication Systems Using Digital Signal Processing

April 11-15, 1994, Los Angeles, CA Microwave/Millimeter-Wave Monolithic Integrated Circuits May 17-20, 1994, Los Angeles, CA

Information: UCLA Extension, Engineering Short Courses, 10995 LeConte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825–1047. Fax: (310) 206–2815.

Mobile Cellular Telecommunication Systems

March 30-April 1, 1994, Washington, DC Modern Radar Technology: Monopulse Tracking Techniques and High-Performance Developments

April 11-15, 1994, Washington, DC Hazardous Radio-Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation: Evaluation, Control, Effects, and Standards

April 13-15, 1994, Washington, DC October 5-7, 1994, Washington, DC **Microwave High-Power Tubes and Transmitters** April 18-22, 1994, Washington, DC **Microwave System Engineering** April 18-22, 1991, Dallas, TX **Mobile Communication Engineering** May 4-6, 1994, San Diego, CA **Digital Transmission Systems** May 9-12, 1994, Washington, DC Low Earth Orbit Satellite Systems (LEO's) May 16-18, 1994, Washington, DC **Radio Frequency Spectrum Management** June 6-10, 1994, Washington, DC **Global Positioning System: Principles and Practice** June 7-10, 1994, Orlando, FL Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Academic Center, Room T-308, 801 22nd Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202)

994–6106 or (800) 424–9773. Fax: (202) 872–0645.

EW Data Bases Technical Short Course

April 26, 1994, Chesapeake Bay area Information: The Association of Old Crows, The AOC Building, 1000 North Payne Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–1696. Tel: (703) 549–1600.



Philips Components Discrete Products Division



PHILIPS

INFO/CARD 16

BeCu.







For two generations Instrument Specialties has led the way in beryllium copper (BeCu) electronic shielding. We supply more than 250 configurations offering the potent benefits of BeCu: superior tensile strength, remarkable stability, impressive thermal/electrical conductivity, and ease of fabrication.

Broader line of EMI shielding.

But that was before, and this is after. Instrument Specialties now offers immediate availability of a broad range of other products designed to isolate from EMI/RFI waves. Including wire mesh. Conductive elastomers. Vent panels. And air filters. Plus, specialized platings and customized products.

Design partnering from day one.

We want to help you find a shielding solution, not just sell you a product. So Instrument Specialties design engineers will work with yours from the drawing board stage. Our Finite Element Analysis simulates real-life working conditions. CAD/CAM, photo-etching, wire EDM and other advanced technologies add value to our service.

Where Shielding

is a Science

INFO/CARD 17

Test in U.S. for European compliance.

Thanks to a million-dollar expansion program, Instrument Specialties now can test electronic systems not only to U.S. standards but also to the new European Community Directive.



At our facility or yours. For facts...for our new brochure...for all the EMI shielding solutions you need, please write, call or fax today.

Instrument Specialties

Headquarters: Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327-0136 TEL: 717-424-8510 FAX: 717-424-6213 Western Division: 505 Porter Way, Placentia, CA 92670 TEL: 714-579-7100 FAX: 714-579-7105 European Division: Champ Tignée 34, 4671 Barchon, Belgium TEL: + 32-41-877170 FAX: + 32-41-877175 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #733.



Avionics & Weapons Systems Flight Test

August 22-26, 1994, San Diego, CA Navstar/GPS: Design Applications August 1-3, 1994, Washington, DC High Speed & Microwave Devices & Applications October 24-27, 1994, Boston, MA Information: University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Boulevard, M/S C-752, Encino, CA 91436.

Tel: (818) 995-6335. Fax: (818) 995-2932.

Digital Cellular and PCS Communications -The Radio Interface March 7-11, 1994. Sweden March 21-24, 1994, Switzerland October 10-14, 1994, Spain **RF/MW Circuit Design: Linear/Non-Linear, Theory** and Applications March 7-11, 1994, Sweden June 6-10, 1994, United Kingdom Far-Field, Compact & Near-Field Antenna Measurements March 21-24, 1994, Switzerland **Personal Communication Networks** March 28-31, 1994, Davos, Switzerland **Satellite Communication Systems** April 18-22, 1994, Cambridge, UK **VSAT Networks** April 20-21, 1994, Cambridge, UK

Active and Passive RF Components: Measurements, Models, and Data Extraction June 8-14, 1994, United Kingdom Mobile Cellular and Microcellular Telecommunications April 20-22, 1994, Cambridge, UK Information: CEI-Europe/Elsevier, Mrs. Tina Persson. Tel: (46) 122–175–70. Fax: (46) 122–143–47.

EW Receivers

May 3-5, 1994, Washington, DC

Introduction to Radar Systems and Signal Processing May 17-19, 1994, Washington, DC

Information: Research Associates of Syracuse, Incorporated, Hancock Army Complex, 510 Stewart Drive, N. Syracuse, NY 13212. Tel: (315) 455–7157.

Circuit Board Level Microwaves: Issues and Solutions

May 23-24, 1994, San Diego, CA Information: Tom Laverghetta, TPL Associates, Inc., 516 E. First St., Auburn, IN 46706. Tel: (219) 925–1819.

Test and Evaluation of EW Systems

March 14-16, 1994, San Diego, CA Information:Training director, Technology Service Corporation, 962 Wayne Ave., Suite 800, Silver Spring, MD20910. Tel: (301) 565-2970. Fax:: (301) 565-0673.



Lir

Lo

DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

A73 Series Directional Couplers are of reciprocal hybrid ferrite circuitry, featuring broad bandwidth with outstanding directivity and flatness.

Some general applications for the A73 Series are:

e Monitoring:	Power split from the line is -20 dB down for sampling without altering line characteristics, for level measuring, VSWR alarms, etc.	140
ver Measurements:	Insertion in the line allows level measurements with simple lower level detectors or field strength meters and power measuring equipment. By reversing the coupler in the line or using the A73D types, an indication of impedance match and/or reflected power can be measured by comparing the forward to reflected power levels.	6
ad Source Isolator:	Using a directional coupler in the line, a signal can be taken from the source to the tap with high attenuation	N.

(directivity) between the tap and the load. This chart is just a sampling of couplers available. Connector options available. Consult factory for specials and OEM applications.

Model	Freq Range MHz	Coupling Level dB	Coupler Type	In Line Power	Minimum 1-500 (d MHz	Directivity B) 5-300 MHz	In Line Loss (dB)	Flatness of Coupled Port (dB)	VSWR	Price 50 ohm with BNC conns.				
A73-20				SW CW	20	30	.4 max	1.1	1.05:1	\$68.00				
A73-20GA	1-500		single	(10W cw	30	40	.2 typical	al ±.25 1-500 MHz	1.5:1 1-500 MHz	131.00				
A73-20GB		2		5-300 MHz)	40	45				242.00				
A73-20P	1.100		single	SOW cw	35 dE	min	.15		1.1:1	91.00				
A73D-20P	1-100	20	dual	(75 ohm	40 dB min typ	n typical	.3		max	163.00				
A73-20PAX	10.200	1	single	limited to 10W cw)	limited to 10W cw) 45	limited to	limited to	limited to	45 dF	min	.15	1.1	1.04:1	150.00
A73D-20PAX	10-200	1-2-2	dual			45 45		.3		typical	310.00			
A73-20GAU	1,1000		single	214 04	30 dB 40 dB	min Typical	l max	. 25	1.1:1 10-1000 MHz	300.00				
A73-20GBU	1-1000		single	2	40 dB min 45 dB typical	.3 typical	1.25	1.5:1 1-10 MHz	425.00					
A73-30P2	1-100	30	single	200W cw 50 ohm	30	dB	.05	±.15	1.05:1 max	312.00				

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC

P. O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Phone: (602) 254-1570

Fax: (602) 254-1570

See us at Booth #125

One of the few forms of communication our semiconductors aren't in.

Motorola semiconductors can be found virtually everywhere in the communications world, including switching, transmission, wireless, and customer premise equipment. Name the communications application, chances are it's powered by a state-of-the-art Motorola chip — or else we're working on it.

It's a fact of life in this rapidly evolving world of communications that "state-ofthe-art" is never a stationary target. To compete, designers and manufacturers of communications products must anticipate the changing times and continually provide the products and services to meet customer needs. Which means they must be able to rely on suppliers who can do likewise.

Motorola is known and respected worldwide as that kind of supplier. With our passion for quality and service, the depth of our immersion in key enabling technologies, and the broadest portfolio of products in the semiconductor industry, we are both dedicated and equipped to anticipate and meet your communications needs.

That's a message we want you to hear loud and clear.

To learn more about Motorola's commitment to our communications customers, request brochure BR1443/D by calling 1-800-441-2447 or by faxing us at (602) 994-6430.

MOTOROLA

Motorola and (M) are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc. INFO/CARD 19

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #125, 127, 129, 131, 133.



Polyfet RF Devices Relocates – Producers of power MOSFET RF transistors Polyfet RF Devices will be relocating from its Newbury Park location to Camarillo, California. A new and larger facility was needed due to Increases in their wireless business. The new address will be 1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, California 93012 about 55 miles NW of Los Angeles.

Battellle Forecasts 1994 R&D - This translates into \$164.5 billion which is \$3.8 billion over the \$160.7 billion the National Science Foundation estimates actually was spent for R&D in 1993 or a 2.3 percent increase. Two percent of the increase will be absorbed by inflation so Battelle forecasts a negligible increase in real total R&D expenditures. This is considerably less than the 10-year average real increase of 2.5 percent since 1983. The cause for the R&D decrease is the slowdown in industrial support and the federal government shifting priorities. Battelle President and Chief Executive Officer Douglas E. Olesen said that there's so much technology diversity that industry needs to focus on a few core competencies because no one can be world-class in everything. He states that industry must create strategic alliances with technology organizations that can provide a critical and constant flow of information about emerging technology.

Tektronix and Maxim Alliance - On January 3, 1994, Tektronix, Inc. and Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. announced signing a letter of intent for Maxim to acquire Tektronix' Integrated Circuits Operation (ICO). Also, the two companies have reached an understanding to form a joint venture for the operation of Tektronix' Hybrid Circuits Operation (HCO). The ICO transaction involves the purchase of assets and facilities for an undisclosed amount of cash. The contract includes a long term agreement for Maxim to supply components to Tektronix and to continue to supply integrated circuit products to existing Tektronix customers. Also, Tektronix ICO and HCO employees will be offered employment with the new operations, to be based in their current Beaverton, Oregon location.

\$1.4 Million Modems Contract -

Electronic Systems Technology Inc.has signed a subcontract with UNISYS Corporation to provide ESTeem wireless modems for the U.S. Air Force. They will provide a mobile remote terminal to a base's main frame computer, both on the flight-line and in the maintenance hangers. This will allow the Air Force paperless real-time input of logistics and maintenance data. The subcontract is an Indefinite delivery and quantity, with a firm fixed-price contract to September 30, 1997.

Penstock Relocates New England Field Office – The new address is: Penstock New England, 60 Mall Road, Suite 310, Burlington, MA 01803. Tel: (617) 229-9100. Fax: (617) 229-2429. Penstock carries Spread Spectrum, wireless LAN's and modems, DSP, V-SAT and distributes name manufacturers products such as amplifiers, MMICs, filter, splitters, mixers, connectors, cables and multifunction assemblies.

Murata's Name Is Changed – The international manufacturer of electronic components for the automotive, telecommunications and computer industries has changed their name from Murata Erie North America to Murata Electronics North America as of January 1, 1994. It represents a closer image with their parent company, Murata Manufacturing Co, Ltd., Kyoto, Japan, celebrating its 50th anniversary as a manufacturer of electronic components.

Webb Laboratories Update – Webb Laboratories relocated in May of 1993 to 13731 W. Capitol Drive, Suite 260, Brookfield, WI 53005. Tel: (414) 367-6823, Main/original number. Fax: (414) 367-6824, Original Fax. New Tel: (414) 367-6825, New line-preferred for listings and directories.

Sage Laboratories' Subsidiary – A wholly owned subsidiary, Sage Laboratories Active Microwave, Inc. (SLAM), in New Hampshire was formed on January 4, 1994. Two million dollars will be invested in SLAM which designs and manufactures solid state microwave components and assemblies for both defense and commercial applications, with particular expertise in microwave mixers, switches, amplifiers, detectors, and multi-function assemblies. The new company's facility is expected to be ready for occupancy in March 1994 and to be fully operational by the summer of 1994.

HP Semiconductor Test Operations – This operation will focus on mixed signal integrated circuit (IC) testing under the name of California Semiconductor Test Operation (CSTO). Also included will be production testing and software for circuit characterization. CSTO is from HP's former AOT operation which is involved with linear and power IC testing and also from HP's semiconductor characterization and modeling products, IC-MS and IC-CAP. CSTO will continue to develop the HP 947X family of linear and power IC configurable test products, including the HP 9472 mixed-signal system.

Papa New Guinea Upgrades Satellite System - The \$3.3 million contract has Scientific-Atlanta providing the Post and **Telecommunication Corporation (PTC)** upgrades for the country's domestic satellite operations system so it can transfer from PALAPA to INTELSAT. The system will be upgraded from a microwave restoration network to one providing distribution of voice, data and facsimile services to PNG's major urban areas. Included will be an 18-meter INTELSAT Standard "A" Satellite earth station which will serve as the network's master site. The company will also supply data converters and high-speed modems to remote sites and retrofit the antennas.

ARRL Call For Papers – The 1994 ARRL National Digital Communications Conference on August 19-21 in Bloomington, MN, is calling for papers on digital communications. Presentation at the conference is not required for publication. Papers are due by June 20 and should be submitted to Maty Weinberg, ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington CT 06111 or via Internet at Iweinber@arrl.org.

Wireless Computing Solutions Award – CliniCom Inc. and the Children's Hospital of Orange County (CHOC) were awarded with the first Best Local Area Mobile Wireless Computing solutions Award on December 7, at the Wireless Data Comm '93 Conference in Washington, DC. The award recognized Clini-Com for developing the Wireless Interactive Network which CHOC implemented thereby allowing clinicians more time with their patients at the point of care instead of at remote computer stations.

Amateur Radio Offers Scholarships – The Foundation for Amateur Radio, Inc.This non-profit organization plans to administer 49 scholarships for licensed radio amateurs who are pursuing a fulltime course of studies beyond high school and are enrolled in or have been accepted for enrollment at an accredited

MARCH 1994



Linear GaAs MMIC Voltage Variable Absorptive Attenuator

Provides 40 dB of attenuation with a single, positive voltage supply (0-+5V) across 0.5-2 GHz. Ideally suited where linear attenuation, fine tuning and low power consumption are required. Applications include radio, cellular, GPS equipment and automatic gain/level control circuits. P/N AT-108

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 102



Dual Use - GaAs MMIC Power Amplifier

2 - 6 GHz GaAs MMIC power amplifiers. This amplifier has output power, (saturated), of +29 dBm with 25% power added efficiency and a gain of 18 dB. This dual use amplifier is designed for defense EW, radar, communications and commercial communications. P/N MAAM26100-B1

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 101



2.4 GHz Diversity Patch Antenna For Wireless LAN Applications

This hemispherical/omnidirectional antenna has a gain of +4 dBic @ zenith. The diversity patch antenna switches between two individual antennas to achieve optimum gain. Typical application is connecting laptop computers into a local area network. Polarization: RHCP.

P/N 3396-8008-0029

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.103



SurMOUNT Chip Monolithic Low Barrier Schottky Diodes

This new beam lead diode has the same electrical characteristics as standard beam leads, but eliminates the problem of brittle beams and the need to wire bond to chips. The beams have been replaced with bonding pads, making them easy to handle, and can be connected using normal die attach techniques.

P/N MA4E2500

M/A-COM, Inc. 1-800-366-2266 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.104 In the race to the marketplace, it's easy to spot people using our wireless data transmission solutions.



In today's intensely competitive wireless environment, the race goes to the swift (and the smart). That's why so many smart companies are turning to M/A-COM to help make their

are turning to M/A-COM to help make their wireless applications a reality. After all, we've been leaders and innovators in RF, microwave and millimeter wave technology for more than 40 years.

Successful companies have learned that

M/A-COM has proven, cost-effective solutions that work

today — across the spectrum.

You'll find our products are already hard at work around the world in both LANs and WANs. Connecting everything from pen-based computers to bar code scanners to personal INFO/CARD 20 communicators. And while today we're helping you with data and voice transmission, we're also ready to take you into the realm of integrated data, voice and

So if you're looking for more than a supplier, if you're looking for a strategic partner that will help you with product development, innovative solutions and high-volume low-cost manufacturing, look to M/A-COM. We'll give you such a competitive advantage, it'll almost be unfair.

video applications.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-366-2266. In Europe, +44 (0344) 869 595. In Asia, +81 (03) 3226-1671.



Please see us at RFEW, Booths #618, 620, 622.



university, college or technical school. The awards range from \$50 to \$2000 with preference given in some cases to residents of specified geographical areas or are pursuing certain study programs. The Foundation, composed of 50 Washington, D.C. local area clubs fully funds five of these scholarships with the income from grants and its annual Hamfest. The remaining are administered by the Foundation without cost to the various donors.

ARFTG's 43rd Conference Issues Call For Papers – The conference will be held on May 27, 1994, in San Diego, CA, in conjunction with the International Microwave Symposium. ARFTG is an independent professional society that is affiliated with the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S). Papers are invited that focus on improved techniques for calibration and verification of automated equipment, MMIC design and probing, CAD, circuit modeling, and topics on the conferences' theme, "Improving Performance and Quality of Automated Microwave Test Systems". Papers are due March 25, 1994. Abstracts and summaries can be submitted to the Technical program Chairperson: Mr. S.D. Phleger, TRW Space and Electronics Group, Measurement Engineering, Mail Stop S/2767, One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA 90278. Tel: (310) 812-4667. Fax: (310) 814-8797.

Inmarsat Approval for Voice and Fax Services – Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. has had its briefcase-sized earth station approved to offer voice and fax services. The TerraStar-MTM is now the only such station that can provide both capabilities using the Inmarsat-M satellite network. In addition to monitoring rural voting in last December's Chilean presidential elections, the equipment was also used to report results from their territory in Antarctica.

Small Business Innovative Research Contract – Superconductor Technologies Inc. , a supplier of high-temperature superconductor (HTS) products and services, has received a \$500,000 Small Business Innovative Research contract for filter development. The contract, directed by the Naval Air Warfare Center Aircraft Division, calls for development of an HTS multiplexer that will provide low insertion loss, better dynamic range, and interference protection than existing channelizers. Airborne electronic warfare receivers will be able to instantaneously distinguish between multiple signals. This will allow airborne units to better identify enemy radar signals in dense interference environments such as the Persian Gulf.

Montreal's Tunnels Gets Cellular – Andrew Corporation installed a Distributed Communications System in the eight tunnels that range in size from single lane entrance/exit ramp tunnels to five-lane wide major thoroughfares. The two main arteries that are equipped with cellular service are nearly two miles long and range from three to five lanes in width. The cable brings cellular service to the tunnels from cellular cell site. Involved were 7,500 meters of 1-5/8" fire retardant RADIAX® foam dielectric



cable, 17 cellular tunnel bidirectional amplifiers, HELIAX[®] cable and other system integration components.

IVHS For Nine California Bridges – MFS Network Technologies, Inc., has been awarded a \$30 million contract to engineer and build an electronic toll collection system for nine Caltran bridges located throughout California. This is an important component of the state's plan to use advanced technologies to create an Intelligent Vehicle Highway System (IVHS).

Aydin Vector Gets British Contract – The Newtown, PA, maufacturer has been awarded \$4.6 million to supply the British Aerospace Defence its Telemetry Interface Unit, ISM-800, and Flight Termination Receiver, VFTR-321, for the ASRAAM Program. The contract covers the development and production phases of the air-to-air missile.

Rohde & Schwarz and Grundig Electronics Cooperate – The two companies agreed to work together in the field of system solutions for automated in-line production testing. They both intend to implement both turnkey production lines with integrated test equipment and individual parts. Grundig electronics produces and markets mechanical and electrical production technology products as well as integrated production systems. Rohde & Schwarz markets communications and measuring instruments and systems with emphasis on mobile radio, sound and TV broadcasting, EMC measurements, lab test equipment, environmental measurements, radiomonitoring/radiolocation and radio transmission systems.

IRIDIUM[™] SM Gets Earth Terminals -

Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. has been named the exclusive supplier of satellite earth terminals for the IRIDIUMTM global communications system. The company's Electronic Systems Division, a unit of the Instrumentation Group, received a \$15 million contract from Motorola's Satellite Communications Strategic Business Unit to provide ten system control terminals for the system's telemetry tracking and command centers. In addition, the contract contains options valued at an additional \$20 million. IRIDIUMTM will provide a world wide digital, satellite-based personal communications system to transmit and receive digitized voice, data and facsimile signals via hand-held mobile units.

IEEE-1076 Standard and VHDL - Sharp Electronics Corp. and Cadence Design Systems, Inc. revealed that Sharp will transition its worldwide development efforts to a top-down design methodology based on Cadence's VHDL design environment in an agreement that represents the single largest commitment by an electronics manufacturer to the IEEE-1076 standard hardware description lanquage. The three-year deal is valued at \$30 million and includes the purchase of Cadence's LeapfrogTM VHDL simulator and Team Design MangerTM design data management system as well as the adoption of Cadence's VHDL ASIC design methodology. Sharp developers estimate that their transition to VHDLbased top-down design can reduce design cycles by a factor of ten.





Features

- Directivity: >50 dB typical
- Internal reference
- RF reflected port
- High power rating: 5 watts
- Swept measurements
- Rugged construction
- .04 Mhz to 3.0 GHz

Return Loss Bridges

Return Loss Bridges are a low cost solution for swept SWR measurements. These bridges can be used with a spectrum analyzer/tracking generator or service monitor. Being a self contained unit, no external attenuators, amplifiers, comparators or detectors required. Five watt power rating, unmatched in the industry, protects YOUR bridge from power coming down the feedline during antenna measurements at crowded sites. Rugged nickel plated brass enclosures assure excellent durability and shielding.

FREE application note, "High Performancet VSWR Measurements", call and ask for it!

Application note covers the uses of return loss bridges such as: tuning antennas, receivers, cavities, duplexers, isolators, and pre-amps. The relationship of VSWR, return loss and reflection coefficient is also discussed.

Model	Freq Range MHz	Directivity	Price			
RLB150B1	.040 to 150	45 dB	\$259.00			
RLB150N3A	5 to 1000	35 dB	\$329.00			
RLB150N3B	5 to 1000	45 dB	\$389.00			
RLB150N3C	5 to 1300	45 dB	\$425.00			
RLB150N5A	5 to 3000	40 dB	\$579.00			
RFT050NM2	DC-3000 reference load	40 dB	\$125.00			
CCS050-NN5	Coaxial cable set 3 ft	NA	\$31.00			
Phone: Voice: (316) 265-2050 FAX: (316) 265-2050 FAX: (316) 265-2255						

INFO/CARD 23

RF industry insight

High Volumes, Accurate Designs Obtained with Advanced Test

By Andy Kellett Technical Editor

The number and types of RF devices being built have changed over the years, and so have the test methods and equipment necessary to bring those devices to market. Complex RF devices built in high volumes have made automatic test equipment necessary for manufacturers. At the same time, manufacturers trying to squeeze every last milliwatt out of battery-powered RF devices have increased the demand for precise device characterization.

Automatic Test Equipment & VXI

The price of test is a driving factor for the cost of MMICs says Mike Caldwell, Marketing Manager for MMIC test products at Scientific Atlanta (SA). And for MMICs, 100% testing is almost mandatory, "The companies that just test a part here and a part there won't be around very long," says Caldwell.

According to him, automatic test equipment users are particularly interested in single connect multi-measurement (SCMM), high speed, and flexibility. "When specifications and parts change, you shouldn't have to go get a test engineer," says Caldwell.

VXIbus instruments have not taken over large portions of the RF test market says Racal Instruments Product Marketing Specialist, Arlene Meadows, "but it is beginning to make inroads." The VXI specifications are meant to provide modular, compact test equipment, making VXI instruments useful in applications where instruments must be brought to the device to be tested; on flightlines for example.

VXI's compact form factor may also be part of the reason RF instruments have been slower than other instruments to make it to the VXI format. RF instruments tend to be larger because of shielding requirements says Meadows. However, RF instruments are beginning to appear more and more in VXI form. According to Meadows there exist VXI RF sources, frequency counters, downconverters and attenuators. "I expect to see a good spectrum analyzer within a year."

Load Pull Measurements

Power amplifier design for wireless applications must be both cost and power efficient. "You can't afford to oversize the device; you have to find the best solution," says Christos Tsironis, President of Focus Microwaves. In the case of designing RF power amplifiers, the way to quickly achieve an optimum design is to know the transistor's large signal parameters. However, Tsironis says, "Practically no manufacturer provides large-signal parameters." That's where load-pull analysis comes in. Focus Microwaves, Maury Microwave and ATN Microwave are among the companies that produce load-pull test set-ups.

"You can really call these variable impedance measurements," says Michael Fennelly, Sales and Marketing Manager for ATN Microwave. "most measurable power dependent properties are functions of termination impedances," says Fennelly.

Removing the effects introduced by the test set-up (de-embedding) is an important part of these measurements. While some systems must be slowly "pre-calibrated" to obtain de-embedding information, ATN's systems can be quickly calibrated "in situ", says Fennelly, because they are continuously connected to a vector network analyzer. This eliminates the need to assemble and disassemble connections for every test.

Vector Network Analyzers

Vector network analyzer (VNA) manufacturers continue to extend the capabilities of their instruments.

The 6210 reflection analyzer option for Marconi Instruments' 6200 microwave test set gives users a limited vector analysis capability along with its time domain capabilities. With this option, a user can measure both magnitude and phase of S11 and S22, and magnitude of S12 and S21. According to Rick Warrick, National Microwave Product Manager for Marconi, for applications that don't need full vector analysis for all 2-port S parameters, this option provides a good solution at a good price. In addition, the 6210 allows signals to be fenced, which Warrick describes as the inverse of gating. What this means is an offending reflection can be selectively "ignored" by the instrument, allow simulation of system performance without that reflection.

Wiltron continues to expand the capabilities of its 360B line of vector network analyzers, extending the upper end of the instrument's frequency range to 50 GHz and adding packages that measure material properties and connector specifications. Wiltron Director of Corporate Technology, Dr. Martin Grace says he expects to see a lot more automation of measurements, requiring less skill on the part of the operator. "I suspect we will lose some accuracy in that process."

A new transfer standard for VNAs takes a step in that direction, but without a reduction of accuracy. Developed by Hewlett-Packard, in cooperation with ATN Microwave, the ECal transfer standard can calibrate a VNA for all four 2port s-parameters in less than three minutes. "In the past, if users cleaned up the connectors and did everything just so, a full 2-port calibration could take 20 to 25 minutes," says Kevin Coffey, Product Marketing Manager at HP's Santa Rosa Systems Division. The ECal requires only two connection which are only made once, cutting down on time, opportunity for error, and wear and tear on connectors.

ECal incorporates a series of electronically switched impedances contained in a box called the "module" and a control box which can be connected to most HP vector network analyzers. Each "module" is characterized on a NIST-traceable VNA, "the golden HP 8510", says ECal Product Manager. The de-embedding information obtained this way is stored in ROM in the module.

It has become a recurring theme in this column that the increasing demand for portable RF products has prompted manufacturers to produce large volumes of complex, low-power devices more cheaply than ever. The test equipment presented in this article is all geared to do just that. *RF*

Split Personality

To ENGINEERS, we are the performance-price leader

> To OEMs, we are the ultimate in reliability

The Standard for Performance

For over fifteen years engineers and OEMs alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed and spectral purity. These direct analog and direct digital synthesizers meet the most challenging systems development requirements... ATE systems, satcom, wireless, medical imaging, secure communications, and more. You'll also find them in production environments, where they play a key role in quality assurance.

Our synthesizer models cover the 100 KHz to 1 GHz band with 0.1 Hz



FREE OFFER

resolution. They are available with switching times from 1µsec, spurious outputs as low as -75 dBc and outstanding phase noise characteristics (SSB phase noise at 1GHz, 1 KHz offset, -110 dBc/Hz).

The Standard for Reliability

PTS synthesizers were designed from the outset to deliver the best reliability in the business. We adhere to conservative derating practices, keep power consumption and internal heat buildup to an absolute minimum and subject finished systems to rigorous temperature cycling and electrical testing. The result: a field-proven 25,000 hr MTBF. Since 1985 we've offered a full 2 year warranty and a flat-rate repair fee of just \$350 for years 3 through 10.

It's time you had the best of both worlds. The best performance-price and the best reliability. Call today for more information and we'll also send you a free copy of the RF Design Frequency Synthesis Handbook.

Features and Options

- BCD or GPIB remote control
- •DDS with phase-continuous switching
- •OCXO, TCXO or external frequency standard
- Resolution to 0.1 Hz
- Digital phase rotation
- •Output power to +13dBm
- •Proven 25,000 hr MTBF
- 2 yr warranty
- •\$350 repair fee, yrs 3 10 (\$500, Model PTS 1000)



PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC. 9 Beaver Brook Road, Littleton, MA 01460 Tel: 508 486-3008 Fax: 508 486-4495 INFO/CARD 24

RF featured technology

An Algorithm For Combined Receiver Sample Timing And Frequency Offset Estimation

By K. Anvari Teknekron Communications Systems

A combined automatic frequency control (AFC) and clock timing recovery algorithm is discussed. The algorithm extracts the frequency offset of the carrier and timing offset of the clock from a discrete component of the clock which is produced by a non-linear function. The non-linear function requires four samples per symbol for its operation. This technique depends on received symbols and performs best if the received symbols are random. It has been shown that using this technique very fast timing acquisition in the order of 100 to 200 symbols is possible. It is also possible to calculate the clock frequency drift by using a higher number of received symbols. The simulation results also show that frequency offset can be estimated with resolution of few tenths of Hz.

The development of the IS-54, dual mode cellular system has invoked much research in the area of digital signal processing techniques. These techniques have a fundamental role in furthering VLSI integration of transceivers. Any integration in the form of a generic chip set would reduce the development time for a family of products based on a common core architecture. It also results in low cost, easy reproducibility and high reliability.

Sampled implementation of the receivers for digital data signals are growing more popular as components – notably digital signal processors and



Figure 2. The signal spectrum after non-linear operation, linear IF

VLSI circuits – improve in capability. There is a need for sampled algorithms to replace the continuous-time methods that have predominated receiver design

This paper details a simple clock phase and frequency offset estimation algorithm for a QPSK or ASK receiver. The algorithm can be used for receivers with two samples per symbol and performs combined sampling time and frequency error calculation. It is a robust algorithm which can work in the presence of various channel impairments and a fast fading environment [1],[2]. Naturally, adjustment speed is critical, and it is an important feature of the present technique that the adjustment of sampling time and the correction of the frequency offset are substantially accomplished in the shortest possible time and with minimum estimation error.

Figure 3. The signal spectrum after non-linear operation, limiting IF

circuit to automatically correct for discrepancies between the received signal's carrier frequency and the frequency of the local oscillator used in a superheterodyne receiver. They also utilize a timing recovery circuit for correct detection of the digital data that the received signal conveys. Timing recovery and carrier recovery are two of the most critical receiver functions in synchronous communication systems. The receiver clock must be continuously adjusted in its frequency and phase to optimize the sampling instants of the received data signal. To avoid performance degradation caused by carrier phase and frequency error, the incoming signal carrier has to be tracked. The choice of sampling time is critical for minimizing the error probability due to inter-symbol interference and noise, particularly when the signal has been subjected to sharp roll off filtering. The timing and frequency information is usually derived from

Synchronization Techniques

Digital radio receivers often utilize a



Figure 1. Joint AFC and Symbol Timing Recovery Algorithm



Figure 4. Non-linear operator

the data signal using some meaningful optimization criterion which determines the steady-state location of the timing instants and incoming carrier frequency.

In mobile communication environments, where the modulated carrier is subject to fast multi-path fading, conventional continuous time synchronization techniques can not perform satisfactorily and sampled-data synchronization techniques are the most practical approach. In time domain multiple access systems where each user is assigned one time slot the receiver has to perform its timing and frequency synchronization task on a slot by slot basis. Frequency synchronization is usually achieved by automatic frequency control circuits which have some inherent frequency error. Therefore, the timing recovery circuit or algorithm has to accommodate some limited amount of frequency error without significant performance degradation.

The technique described in next section is a discrete-time technique using a non-linear operation. It is applicable to radio telephones as well as computer and other data communication receivers. However the technique will find particular utility in cellular radio-telephones.

Algorithm Description

Performing non-linear operations on a signal may produce periodic components whose magnitude, phase and amplitude provide useful information about the signal. This algorithm applies this concept to the received signal to perform both AFC and clock phase recovery.

The non-linear operations which have been reported in the literature are squaring, full wave rectification, and multiplication of the received signal by a delayed version of the same signal. These functions can be performed at any location in the receiver before digital demodulation. The non-linear operations produce periodic components at the multiple of the symbol rate which can be used to recover the symbol clock. In this algorithm the non-linear operation is performed at baseband by multiplying the complex representation of the received in-phase (I) and the quadrature phase (Q) signal by a delayed and con-





NEW, ALL SOLID STATE AMPLIFIER WORKS INTO ANY LOAD IMPEDANCE.

The 525LA is an extraordinarily versatile source of power that will find wide application in virtually all RF labs. Covering the frequency range of 1 to 500 MHz, with a flat 50 dB of gain, the 525LA is driven to its full Class A linear output by any signal or sweep generator.

Like all ENI amplifiers, the 525LA features unconditional stability, absolute protection from overloads, and it will work into any load impedance. So if you need a rugged source of RF power for RFI/EMI, RF transmission, component testing, NMR or transmitter design, the 525LA amplifier could just be the most useful tool in your laboratory.

For more information, or a full-line catalog, contact us at:

ENI

A Division of Astec America, Inc. 100 Highpower Road, Rochester, NY 14623-3498 (716) 427-8300 Telefax: (716) 427-7839

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #326.



INFO/CARD 26

31

THE RFDesigner®



RFDesigner a powerful yet easy to use analog simulator. Saves time and money in design of RF/MW circuits. New Sparameter post-processing including time domain response. Gradient and Random optimization for any number of circuit components. Yield prediction with full Monte-Carlo analysis and data post-processing.

New file management environment and programing language for easy handling of large projects with files of any size.

 $RFSynthesist: a \ computer \ aided \ synthesis \ tool \ for \ tumped \ component \ filters \ and \ distributed \ structures, \ providing \ the \ first \ step \ in \ circuit \ design.$

RFLaplaceTM: an electromagnetic simulator, a link between field and circuit analysis, allowing arbitrary physical structures to be described in terms of characteristic impedances, velocity factors, attenuation and other TEM mode structure properties.

A graphical display of el. field vectors, surface current densities, power loss distribution and more is also available.



SCHEMATIC CAPTURE: full-featured independent package; used as a project data base.

PCB LAYOUT CAD with PROGRAMING capabilities, essential for design of RF/MV PCB layouts. Direct information exchange with all standard CAD environments: DXF, IGES, IHOL, GERBER etc.

NETWORK ANALYZER INTERFACE: sw&hw (SCSI - IEEE488) for S-parameter data acquisition.

COMPREHENSIVE USER SUPPORT: printed and automatic on-line manuals and active RF consulting, On-line live demo and tutoring, ingSOFT software runs on all Macintosh models, 4 to 8 MB of RAM minimum recommended.

INGSOFT Limited

213 Dunview Ave., North York, Ont. M2N-4H9, Canada voice: (416) 730-9611 fax: (416) 733-3884 BBS: (416) 226-9820

jugated version of the same signal.

The objective of this algorithm as shown in Figure 1 is to perform this nonlinear operation on the received signal and estimate the phases of the periodic component at the symbol rate. These phases are used to estimate the frequency offset and the symbol clock phase offset, and then used to correct these with appropriate feedback loops.

The non-linear operations used in this algorithm are:

- a) r(t)·r*(t-T), and
- b) r(t)·r*(t+T),

where * indicates complex conjugation and T is the symbol period. Figure 2 and Figure 3 show the Fourier transform of the non-linear operation for a channel with linear amplification and a channel with a limiter amplifier. The vertical axis of these two curves is the power spectrum and the horizontal axis i can be used to calculate the frequency using

$$f = \frac{5 \cdot i \cdot f_s}{4048} \tag{1}$$

where

f_=sampling frequency.

The resulting baseband complex signal contains periodic components at the clock frequency and the negative of the clock frequency. The phase of these components are related to the sampler phase error and to the local oscillator frequency error. The phase of the first discrete spectral component that appears at the positive clock frequency is used to derive the information for sampling phase and frequency offsets.



Figure 5. The estimated response for noise-free and fading-free condition.

Both the demodulator frequency error and the sampler phase error can be estimated by an examination of these two phases. The complex signal at the output of the demodulator is divided into two paths. One path is used for frequency error and clock phase estimation and the other path follows the received channel path for other receiver functions.

The non-linear operator is shown in Figure 4 as dual cyclic correlators, with one correlator being temporally advanced, and the other being temporally delayed. The illustrated non-linear operator thus consists of a two to four interpolator, one-symbol-period delays, conjugators, multipliers, lowpass filters and averagers. The non-linear operator provides two signals, C₁ and C₁. C₁ is a composite signal having phase components of interest at the positive symbol frequency, Fs. A first phase component of C, varies with respect to the relative carrier frequency error, fe; a second phase component is related principally to the symbol timing error, t. A third, constant component equal to π radians is also present in C+.

The first composite signal, C₊, thus takes the form of

$$C_{+} = K_{1}e^{j2\pi \left(\frac{t}{t}e \cdot T \pm \frac{\tau}{T} + \frac{1}{2}\right)}$$
(2)

where K_1 is a constant, and f_e , T and τ are defined as previously.

The second composite signal C_, also has phase components of interest; these also appear at the positive of the symbol frequency, F_s , C_ is given by



Figure 6. The estimated response for noise-free condition and 80 Hz fade rate

QUANTITY TOO SMALL FOR DIE CASTINGS?



Precision manufactured on our CNC machining centers



MICROTOOL INC.

14430 West 100th Street Lenexa, KS 66215 Phone 913-492-1588 Fax 913-492-1591

INFO/CARD 29

so that

$$\mathbf{C}_{+} \cdot \mathbf{C}_{\pm} = \mathrm{e}^{\pm \mathrm{j}(2 \cdot \mathrm{\theta}_{2})} \tag{8}$$

Thus, the arctangent operation extracts a signal equal to twice θ_2 ; since

$$\pm 2\theta_2 = 4\pi \frac{\tau}{T} \tag{9}$$

which is proportional to τ .

Similarly, the frequency error extractor extracts the frequency error, f_{e} , from C_{\perp} and C_{\perp} by using a multiplier to multiply C_{\perp} by the conjugate of C_{\perp} . An arctangent operation results in the detection of f_{e} to within a scale factor. This can be better understood by considering that

$$\mathbf{C}_{+} \cdot \mathbf{C}^{*}_{+} = \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{j}(2 \cdot \theta_{1})} \tag{10}$$

and

$$2\theta_1 = 4\pi \cdot f_e \cdot T \tag{11}$$

The operations may be performed on the sampled data as long as the sampling rate is above the Nyquist rate. Sampling twice per symbol is usually adequate to meet or exceed this condition.

Simulation Results

To investigate the performance algorithm it was simulated in sof This was done for three channel tions: no noise and no fading, nois fading, and with delay spread. Or cussion will touch three major p the first of which is related to the rithm and its time constant. The response of the algorithm has bee ed by simultaneously applying quency offset equivalent to 5% symbol frequency and a negative error equal to 10% of the symbol pr Figures 5 through 7 illustrate the for the first two conditions mentl earlier. For the simulation, the sam rate was two samples per symbol Rayleigh fading channel with 80 Hz rate has been used.

In the noise-free and fading-free ditions of Figure 5, the timing offse be estimated within a time period less than 500 symbols. The frequ offset needs longer averaging tir provide a good estimation. The av ing time depends on the required re tion. For a noise-free Rayleigh f

High Performance Attenuators



- New Low Prices
- History of Durability
- Impressive Accuracy
- Quick Delivery
- Long Operational Life

For price list and FREE catalog, contact:



Kay Elemetrics Corp. 12 Maple Avenue, PO Box 2025 Pine Brook, NJ 07058-2025 USA TEL: (201) 227-2000 FAX: (201) 227-7760

837	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Step
839	50Ω	DC-2000MHz	0-101dB	1dB Step
1/839	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Step
847	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Step
849	75Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-101dB	1dB Step
1/849	75Ω	DC-500MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Step
860	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps
865	600Ω	DC-1MHz	0-132dB	1dB Step
870	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-132dB	1dB Step

Programmable Attenuators

4440	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-130dB	10dB Steps
4450	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-127dB	1dB Steps
1/4450	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-16.5dB	.1dB Steps
4460	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-31dB	1dB Steps
4480	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-63dB	1dB Steps
4540	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-130dB	10dB Steps
4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-127dB	1dB Steps
1/4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-16.5dB	.1dB Steps
4560	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-31d B	1dB Steps
4580	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-63dB	1dB Steps

INFO/CARD 30

 $j2\pi \left(\pm l_{\Theta} T \pm \frac{t}{T} + \frac{1}{2} \right)$ K₂e

 K_2 is another constant; C_ thus as two phase components which ated to f_e and τ .

her words, C₊ is a signal having a hase component related to the f the demodulator frequency error symbol clock rate, and a second component related to the ratio of ming error to the clock interval. ise, C_{_} also has two phase compoof interest, with the first compobeing related to the ratio of the tive of the demodulator frequency to the clock rate, and the second onent being the ratio of the timing to the clock interval.

way to estimate the phase of the I components is to complex dulate the component of interest to average and estimate the phase by bangent operation.

order to have the phase compoof interest in the C₊ and C₋ sigappear directly at or near DC, the it of the multipliers are bandpass d and then down converted to DC. averagers assist in obtaining timnd frequency error estimates havcurate means and low variances; ging is preferably performed over al tens or hundreds of symbol peri-

e remainder of the blocks shown in e 1 are concerned with extracting f_e from the composite signals C_+ and

timing error detector extracts the error, τ , from C₁ and C₂ by multithem together and performing an



Figure 7. The estimated response for Eb/No = 7 dB and fade rate = 80 Hz

arctangent operation. It should be noted that the arctangent function takes a complex argument and returns a non-ambiguous angle in radians from $-\pi$ to π .

To understand why τ can be extracted in this way, consider that the expressions for C₊ and C₋ can be written as

 $C_{+} = K_{1} e^{j(\theta_{1} \pm \theta_{2})}$

(3)

and

C _±	$= K_1 e^{j(\pm \theta_1 \pm \theta_2)}$	(5)

where $\theta_1 = 2\pi \cdot f_e \cdot T$ (6)

and

 $\theta_2 = 2\pi \cdot \frac{\tau}{\tau} + \pi$

. 0

(7)

No Oscillation.

(4)

For fastest delivery of the most reliable high performance frequency control products, Hy-Q International never wavers. Hy-Q International is a world leader in the design and manufacture of quartz crystal products. Our wide range of quality products, supplied from five locations world-wide, ensures your communication or instrumentation needs will be met quickly and cost efficiently. For your next frequency control application, choose a consistent performer who never wavers. Send us your specifications for fast, thorough analysis.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

- AT cut crystals to achieve frequencies from 1.0 MHz to 200.0 MHz in numerous thru-hole holders.
- Surface mount products to achieve frequencies from 3.2 MHz to 35.0 MHz.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

- TTL/CMOS Clock Oscillators covering 250.0 KHz to 70.0 MHz. Surface mount packaging available.
- TCXO'S, VCXO'S AND TCVCXO'S made to custom specifications.

FILTERS

· Discrete and monolithic crystal filters.



1438 Cox Avenue/Erlanger, KY 41018/ Tel. (606) 283-5000/Fax (606) 283-0883 AUSTRALIA - SINGAPORE - UNITED STATES - UNITED KINGDOM - MAURITIUS

INFO/CARD 28

Our Standard Filter Family Keeps GROWING! First came

commercia

/0/	MHZ		I		-	
3dB Bandwidth	Part	Then				
Danuwiuth	Number	commercial		1		
0.125	851539				1	
0.25	851541	140	MHZ			
0.50	851542	2.10	Daut	And nov	v stand	ard
0.75	851543	308	Part		v Starra	
1.0	851544	Bandwidth	Number	mili	itary 16	0 MHz
1.5	851545	0.25	851900			
2.0	051540	0.50	851901	-	SAW fil	ters!
2.5	851548	0.75	851902	11 .		
3.5	851549	0.75	851003	3dB	Part	10 mon Mal
4.0	851550	1.0	951903	Bandwidth	Number	
4.5	851551	1.5	051904	1 0.05	051050	
5.0	851552	2.0	851905	0.25	851950	A Manufac-
5.5	851553	2.5	851906	0.50	851951	tured and
6.0	851554	3.0	851907	0.75	851952	inspected
6.5	851555	4.0	851909	1.0	851953	to military
7.0	851556	5.0	851911	1.5	851954	criteria
7.5	851505	6.0	851913	2.0	851955	
8.0	851557	7.0	851915	2.5	851956	▲ Internally
8.5	851558	8.0	851917	3.0	851957	impedance
9.0	851559	9.0	851919	4.0	851959	matched to
9.5	951475	10.0	851921	5.0	851961	50 ohms
11.0	851841	12.0	851923	6.0	851963	
12.0	851842	14.0	851925	7.0	851965	▲ FSS screened
13.0	851843	16.0	851927	8.0	851967	using
14.0	851844	18.0	851929	9.0	851969	MIL STD
15.0	851845	20.0	851031	10.0	851071	test methods
16.0	851846	20.0	051951	12.0	051072	lest methous
18.0	851847	24.0	051955	12.0	051975	A. C. S.P I
20.0	851848	28.0	851935	14.0	8519/5	Serialized
22.0	851849	32.0	851937	16.0	8519//	with
24.0	851850	36.0	851939	18.0	851979	individual
26.0	851851	40.0	851941	20.0	851981	test data
28.0	051052	44.0	851943	24.0	851983	
30.0	851854	48.0	851945	28.0	851985	▲ Next day
34.0	851855	56.0	851947	30.0	851986	delivery
36.0	851856	64.0	851948	32.0	851987	from
38.0	851857	72.0	851949	36.0	851989	Penstock!
40.0	851858	80.0	854101	40.0	851991	

Get acquainted with the newest members of Sawtek's standard SAW filter family. Call Penstock now at 1-800-PENSTOC and place your order. Every standard filter is available for immediate delivery. If, however, your application calls for a filter not listed above, please contact Sawtek at 407-886-8860 to discuss your requirement.



Sunnyvale, California

Orlando, Florida INFO/CARD 31

- PDOBV

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #930, 932.



WHY PAY TOP DOLLAR FOR THE BEST... WHEN YOU CAN BUY AT A DISCOUNT FROM



Clarksburg, NJ 08510 CALL TODAY 1-800-524-0747 (CATALOG AVAILABLE)

INFO/CARD 32

channel (fade rate = 80 Hz) the algorithm's response is shown in Figure 6. It can be seen that the timing offset estimation is similar to the previous condition while the frequency error estimation unexpectedly is more accurate. This is also the case for a channel with 80 Hz fade rate and Eb/N0 = 7 dB (Eb = bit energy, N0 = noise density) as shown in Figure 7. A possible explanation for the improvement in frequency offset estimation in the last two conditions is that the addition of noise or fading makes the signal statistically more random.

Channel impairments are not expected to deteriorate the accuracy of the estimation of both frequency and timing offset. However, channel dispersion due to echo or delay spread can degrade the performance of the algorithm. Figure 8 illustrates the performance of the estimator for a channel with the following characteristics:

- 1. Eb/N0 = 17 dB, fade rate = 80 Hz
- 2. Two ray model with two independent channels for each ray
- Equal amplitude for both rays and delay = T/4



Figure 8. The estimated response in the presence of delay dispersion

4. Frequency offset = 5% of F_s and timing offset = 25% of T

It can be seen that the frequency offset can be estimated with good accuracy, but timing offset estimation is dis-




Figure 9. Estimation error for equal gain condition

tanced from the timing error of the signal. This distance was calculated for various delay when the main and delay signals are of equal amplitude and when the delay signal amplitude is 5 dB lower. The results are shown in Figure 9 and Figure 10, and indicate that the diversion from the actual offset decreases as the amplitude differential between main and delay signals increases. In these two figures, Δt_a is the actual timing offset and delay =d·T/20.

Conclusion

A new method of symbol synchronization and frequency offset correction, using two samples per symbol, has been presented [3]. The effects of various system parameters (such as signal filtering, signal-to-noise ratio, multi-path Rayleigh fading, and delay dispersion) has been considered.

The results indicates that the clock phase and the frequency offset can be estimated using considerably small number of samples or symbols. This feature makes the algorithm very attractive for utilization in burst receivers. **RF**

References

1. K. Anvari, D. Woo, "Susceptibility of π /4-DQPSK TDMA Channel to Receiver Impairments", RF Design, April 1991, pp. 49-56.

2. K. Anvari, M. Kaube, "Performance of a Direct Conversion Receiver With π /4-DQPSK Modulated Signal", IEEE VTC 91, May 1991.

3. Patent pending



Figure 10. Estimation error when main to echo signal amplitude ratio is +5 dB

About the Author

Dr. Anvari's PhD is in electrical engineering from Bradford University in the UK. He worked three years for GEC/Plessey as a digital microwave system engineer, and four years as program manager for North American Digital Cellular development at Novatel Communication Ltd. in Calgary, Canada. Presently he is the Japanese Digital Cellular development program director with Teknekron Communications Systems at Berkeley, California. He can be reached at (510) 649-3579.



45

VERSION 6.0

Serenade[®] PC for Windows[™]

Super-Compact[®], Microwave Harmonica[®], and Microwave Scope[®] RF, Microwave, and Lightwave Clrcuit Simulators Integrated with Schematic and Layout Editors



Compact Software®

ENHANCED FUNE MODE

> 201 McLean Boulevard Paterson, NJ 07504 Tel: (201) 881-1200 FAX: (201) 881-8361 INFO/CARD 35

Super-Compact[®] Linear Circuit Simulator

Microwave Harmonica® Nonlinear Circuit Simulator

Microwave Scope[®] Lightwave Circuit Simulator

Serenade[®] PC for Windows[™]

MICROWAVE SCOPE PC V6.0
Eile Edit Settings Analyze Reports Utilities Window Help
Open Print Accm Vprob Linear Vinit Main Vinit Linear Linear <thlinear< th=""> <thlinear< th=""> <thlinear< th=""> <thlin< th=""></thlin<></thlinear<></thlinear<></thlinear<>
Super-Compact, Microwave Harmonica, and Scope for Windows allow you to interact with powerful linear and nonlinear circuit simulator "engines" using superbly intuitive and easy-to-use interfaces. Simple menus, dialog boxes, and "fill-forms" are used, in addition to a new netlist editor, to make the product very easy to learn and use.
Simulators link to Serenade Schematic and Layout Editors
Serenade PC is a suite of CAD tools for schematic entry and automatic generation of circuit and subsystem layouts. Each engine can be used as a stand alone or inside a design system.
* Schematic Editing * Netlist Extraction
* Symbol Editing
* Layout Generation and Editing

In order to receive complete literature and a **free demo software kit**, please fax or send this page to Compact Software, or to the representative in your country.

European Support Center Austria, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Luxembourg, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland Technical Software Service (Germany) FAX: 49-7309-3275 - PHONE: 49-7309-5075	Name:
Belgium – See The Netherlands	Company:
Ireland – See United Kingdom	Address:
Israel U.S.I.E. Ltd. FAX: 972-3-93-02558 - PHONE: 972-3-93-45979 Japan Seki Technotron Corp. FAX: 81-3-3820-1433 - PHONE: 81-3-3820-1714	Fax #:
The Netherlands BFI Ibexsa Electronics, S.A. FAX: 31-20-65-31-353 – PHONE: 31-20-65-350 South Africa Microwave & Electronic Technology FAX: 27-12-663-2978 - PHONE: 27-12-663-2975	Interested in: Super-Compact Microwave Harmonica Microwave Scope Serenade Schematic Editor Serenade Layout Editor
Taiwan Evergo Corporation FAX: 886-2-712-2466 - PHONE: 886-2-715-0283 Turkey	Platform:WorkstationPC
Momentum Projects & Consulting FAX: 90-1-257-7663 - PHONE: 90-1-257-7170	

United Kingdom BFI Ibexsa Electronics, S.A. FAX: 44-622-882469 - PHONE: 44-622-882467 Compact Software[®] 201 McLean Boulevard • Paterson, NJ 07504 Tel: (201) 881-1200 • FAX: (201) 881-8361 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #319, 321.

RF featured technology

Design and Performance of a Low Voltage, Low Noise 900 MHz Amplifier

By Nagaraj V. Dixit Motorola SPS, Asia Pacific Division

This technical article describes the design and performance of a 900 MHz low noise amplifier (LNA) covering the 840 to 960 MHz frequency band. The amplifier operates with a low supply voltage (4.0 V) and requires a supply current of <3.4 mA. Performance is highlighted by a very low noise figure of 1.7 dB and a gain of 11 dB with unconditional stability across all frequencies. Applications of this amplifier include CT1 and CT2 cordless telephones, remote control receivers, GSM, video and audio short range links, low cost cellular radios and ISM spread spectrum receivers.

The transistor selected for the LNA is the Motorola MRF9411L which is supplied in a SOT-143 surface mount package ideal for automated manufacturing using micro-strip printed circuit board (PCB) construction. Its performance characteristics indicate a unilateral gain of approximately 17 dB with a optimum noise figure of 1.3 dB over the desired range of frequencies. Gain and noise figure contours for the MRF9411L are shown in Figure 1.

The theoretical design was done using the measured S-parameters shown in Table 1 and with noise parameters measured at 880 MHz. The source reflection coefficient was chosen to achieve optimum noise figure of 1.3 dB. EESof's analysis and optimization software program LibraTM was used for stability analysis and matching circuit optimization. After careful observation of the data shown in Figure 1 and Table 1, note the following points:

- The device and conventional matching networks are potentially unstable. Some form of stability is required.
- There are regions of instability in both the input and output impedance planes.
- As would be expected, gain and noise figure contours do not coincide.

A redesign of the circuit was required in order to stabilize the circuit at all frequencies-below the desired band, in the band and above the band. And, of course, the desire is to achieve stability while retaining minimum noise figure performance and acceptable gain.

At least three methods of stabilizing the circuit are available to the design engineer:

- Input shunt resistive loading
- Output shunt resistive loading
- Voltage shunt feedback

Methods 1 and 3 degrade the minimum noise figure performance and, therefore, were not acceptable. Output shunt resistive loading was implemented since it did not affect the noise figure, and because S12 is so small the previously determined input impedance

4	INPUT 25 20 1.6	UTPUT	
A	147		

Figure 1. Gain and NF contours for MRF9411L.

matching is also unaffected (the amplifier can be assumed to be unilateral). Simulated S-parameters and "k" factors over a wide range of frequencies with output resistive loading are shown in Table 2.

The input matching circuit chosen uses low pass topology and is designed to transform the generator impedance (nominal 50 ohms) to Γ_{opt} of the MRF9411L in order to obtain best noise performance. This configuration will not affect the low frequency stability of the amplifier since at low frequencies, a low pass network tends to be "transparent" and does not transform impedances any

-						_
Freq.	S11	S21	S12	S22	GUmax	К
MHz	(mag, phase)	(mag. phase)	(mag, phase)	(mag. phase)	dB	
840	0.57, -111	5.13, 109	0.08, 42	0.63, -42	18.1	0.49
860	0.57, -112	5.05, 108	0.085, 41.6	0.62, -42	17.9	0.50
880	0.56, -114	4.97, 107	0.085, 41.3	0.62, -43	17.7	0.52
900	0.56, -115	4.89, 106	0.086, 41.4	0.61, -43	17.5	0.52
920	0.55, -117	4.80, 105	0.086, 40.8	0.61, -43	17.2	0.54
940	0.55, -118	4.74, 104	0.087, 40.3	0.60, -44	17.0	0.55
960	0.54, -120	4.68, 104	0.088, 40.4	0.60, -44	16.8	0.56
S-parameters measured at $V_{ce} = 3V$, $I_c = 3mA$						

Table 1.

Freq.	S11	S12	S21	S22	К
MHz	(mag, phase)	(mag, phase)	(mag. phase)	(mag, phase)	dB
100	0.57, -60.804	5.27E-4, 71.249	4.45, 154.249	0.106, -53.701	142.8
840	0.58, -99.393	0.0504, 48.695	3.08, 115.095	0.180, -122.145	2.040
860	0.58, 100.758	0.0511, 48.086	3.04, 114.186	0.181, -122.917	2.048
880	0.57, 102.325	0.0512, 47.782	2.99, 113.282	0.183, -123.462	2.091
900	0.57, 103.663	0.0519, 47.88	2.95. 112.48	0.184, -124.11	2.107
920	0.56, 105.229	0.052, 47.247	2.91, 111.647	0.185, -124.665	2.157
940	0.56, 106.517	0.0527, 46.740	2.87, 110.940	0.186, -125.201	2.179
960	0.56, 107.942	0.0534, 46.822	2.84, 110.022	0.187, -125.845	2.185
1000	0.55, 110.370	0.056, 46.810	2.78, 108.010	0.191, -127.099	2.145



FEI Microwave Supplies MMIC Products with a Bonus . . .

- Rapid Delivery
 - Quick-Reaction Applications Engineering

At FEI Microwave, we're not satisfied with supplying you with high quality, "leading edge" MMIC products. We recognize that we also have a commitment to provide these products quickly, while offering comprehensive engineering support on a long-term basis. So, for every MMIC product we sell, you can depend on our commitment to quality, delivery, and ongoing technical assistance.

The chart outlines the products currently in our MMIC inventory. For complete information on these, and other devices which will be available shortly, contact:

FEI Microwave, 825 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-0880. FAX: (408) 730-1622. Large Quantities Available

Long Term Support Commitment

from Stock



Model AL-H103C

MMIC Device Type	Specifications	Features
Low Noise Amplifiers	2 - 20 GHz, 3.5 dB NF, 10 dB Gain 20 - 40 GHz, 4 dB NF, 10 dB Gain	HEMT Amplifiers. High-Rel qualified.
Successive Detection Log Amplifiers (SDLA). 5-stage HBT	.12 - 1.35 GHz, -65 - +5 dBm Extended Dynamic Range	Chips, flat packs, or connectorized. Short pulse capability.
Darlington Amplifiers 2-stage HBT	DC - 3 GHz, < 5 dB NF, 22 dB Gain DC - 6.5 GHz, < 6 dB NF, 16 dB Gain DC - 10 GHz, < 7 dB NF, 12 dB Gain	Chips or packages. Cascadable. Flat gain. High efficiency.
High IP3 MMIC Amplifier *	5 - 9 GHz, 6 dB NF, 12 dB Gain, 30 dBm IP3.	Balanced GaAs HBT Amplifier. High efficiency design.

* New Product -- Characterized by excellent VSWR and on-chip current regulation.





Our High Q Hopping Filters and Preselectors are great whenever you want precise digital tuning and narrowband RF selectivity. Our PIN diode tuned filters use no varactors. Consequently, they achieve high intercept performance and excellent selectivity with low loss. Now available in 10 Watt versions !

BANDPASS FILTERS

- 10 µS tune time
- 3 dB BW: 2% to 20% + 50 dBm IP₃ inband
- 10 Watts RF power inband
 1.5 MHz to 1 GHz in 8 Bands
- · 251 tune positions/band
- Internal decoding and drivers
- Less than 2 in ³ worlds tiniest

PRESELECTORS

• HF 1.5 to 34 MHz (750 tune steps) • PC / AT Computer Board 1.5 to 88 MHz (1000 tune steps) 30 to 700 MHz (1000 tune steps)



significant amount.

For the output, the load reflection coefficient is matched to a 50-ohm load. Optimization of both input and output matching networks was accomplished by means of trial-and-error iterations using the power of Libra. A final RF schematic for the LNA is shown in Figure 2. R1 is the output shunt resistor and C2 acts as a DC block.

A PNP active bias network shown in Figure 3 is used to establish the bias point at 3 V and 3 mA and to ensure that it remains constant over tempera-



Figure 2. LNA schematic.

ture. Bias current for the transistor is set by R4. Operation of the bias network is as follows: If the collector current through Q2 tends to increase, the current through R4 increases and the emitter-to-base voltage of Q1 decreases. This decrease in emitter-base voltage in turn decreases the base and collector current of Q2, effectively achieving the desired bias stability.



Figure 3. LNA schematic including DC bias.



50

March 1994

Two series, six models, seven options and over two hundred variations. That's Marconi's Series of high performance Signal Generators.

With a frequency coverage from 10kHz to 5.4GHz, the 2030/40's wide range of modules can be integrated to meet the most demanding applications, allowing you to choose the functionality to meet your needs.

Options now include digital and vector modulation to test new radio, broadcast and satellite systems with push button accuracy. You can choose pulse modulation option to speed radar testing or our high power output for component testing.

The 2030/40 Series offer the highest accuracy, highest resolution and lowest noise



from any signal generator available today. Features you have come to expect from Marconi Instruments, world leaders in electronic test equipment.

So when you need to test components, radar, avionics, radio, broadcast, satellite systems . . . and more, take your pick. There really is only one choice. The 2030/40 Series from Marconi Instruments.

Contact us now for more details.

Marconi Instruments Ltd, Longacres, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL4 0JN, England. Telephone: UK FREE on 0800 282388 or International (+44) 727 859 292 Facsimile: (+44) 727 857 481 In the USA: TOLL FREE 1 800 233 2955

With so many options, there is really only one choice for Signal Generators.



Implementation and Performance

Epoxy glass was chosen as the PCB substrate material with a thickness of 0.8 mm and a relative dielectric constant of approximately 4. Because cost is a major consideration in the design, size of the PCB is at a premium which dictated the use of a lumped component approach to the circuit realization. The passive components used are surface mount with inductors from Coilcraft 0805 series having a moderate Q of >50. The circuit layout is shown in Figure 4 while Figure 5 is a photograph of the finished amplifier.

After building the amplifier, measured performance of the LNA was tound to be very near the predicted performance obtained from circuit simulation. Differences between measured and predicted



For cellular base station applications, these amplifiers offer unchallenged performance, with guaranteed specifications over temperature (call for complete data sheets). The QBS-141 and -142 also offer *soft-fail* designs, with completely redundant power supplies and RF circuits. Fault detection circuitry indicates (by increased current and/or LED indicators) if a failure has occurred.

Typical Specifications (25°C)

Specification	QBS-133	QBS-141	QBS-142
Gain (dB)	33	40	33
Frequency (MHz)	824-849	824-849	824-849
Noise Figure (dB)	0.8	1.2	1.2
3rd Order OIP (dBm)	+38	+45	+42
VSWR Input/Output	1.5:1/1.5:1	1.2:1/1.2:1	1.2:1/1.2:1
DC Voltage (Vdc)	15	19-31	19-31
DC Current (mA)	220	800	425
DC Power Connector	Solder Pin	Filtered 9-pin D-sub	Filtered 9-pin D-sub
RF Connectors	SMA (J)	SMA (J)	SMA (J)
	Q-bit (2575 Pacific Avenu	Corporation ie NE, Palm Bay, Florid	Monitor V/54
	1 407/727-1	838 • 🛥 407/727-372	29

INFO/CARD 41

performance were primarily due to circuit losses, which for the sake of simplicity, were assumed to be zero throughout the simulation.

Results are shown in Table 3. Note that an average noise figure of 1.7 dB is achieved across the desired frequency band, with a moderate gain of around 11 dB and relatively good input and output return losses. The out-ofband noise figure was measured at 800 MHz (1.75 dB) and 1000 MHz (1.95 dB). Other measured parameters were 3rd order intercept point (IP3) of -9



Figure 6. Gain and NF vs supply voltage.



Figure 7. Simulated and measured – gain/NF vs frequency.



Figure 8. Measured input/output return loss vs frequency.

Freq.	N.F.	Gain	Input	Output
			Return Loss	Return Loss
MHz	dB	dB	dB	dB
840	1.67	11.43	10.5	13.4
860	1.66	11.35	11.7	13.1
880	1.63	11.27	12.4	12.8
900	1.69	11.05	12.9	12.6
920	1.71	10.95	13.0	12.3
940	1.72	10.74	12.3	12.1
960	1.81	10.70	11.5	12.0

Table 3.



Figure 4. Printed circuit board for LNA without component locations.

dBm and 1 dB gain compression point of -12 dBm. Figure 6 shows gain and noise figure variations with supply voltage at a frequency of 900 MHz. Figure 7 shows the comparison between simulated and measured gain and noise figure, while Figure 8 gives the variation of input and output return loss with frequency. *RF*

About the Author

Nagaraj V. Dixit is an applications engineer for Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. Mr. dixit joined Motorola in 1992 and is currently located in their Silicon Harbour Centre in Hong Kong where he performs RF applications assistance for customers throughout Asia-Pacific. He may reached by telephone in Hong Kong at 852-666-6108



Figure 5. Photo of LNA.

INFO/CARD 42

RF cover story

Chip Set Addresses North American Digital Cellular Market

By Michael M. Sera Philips Semiconductors

Being compatible with divergent standards is not the only challenge cellular handset manufacturers must meet flexibility, size, and price are also considerations. To help designers meet these challenges, a new chip set targeting dual-mode (IS-54) cellular telephone applications has been introduced.

Cellular phone use has dramatically changed over the past decade, from an eccentric communication device that only the privileged few could afford, to one that is now being given to family members as a security device. The cellular phone has reached the mass market, a dream come true for all cellular manufacturers and service providers. Now the problem becomes maintaining the same level of service. Users will quickly become frustrated if, from downtown San Francisco, they receive a fast busy signal. This condition is unacceptable if the cellular phone is ever to provide the same level of service as the wired system.

Note: Since this issue is only a problem in major metropolitan areas, Digital Cellular is not necessarily required everywhere today.

There are many ways to tackle this problem. Service providers could increase the cost of service during peak times to discourage use. The disadvantage is that cellular would lose the mass market appeal and make other services such as Personal Communications Systems (PCS) or Personal Communication Networks (PCN), Private Mobile Radio (PMR) and Long Range Cordless more attractive. Another alternative would be to increase the number of channels currently allocated. The disadvantage here is that other services already exist in adjacent frequencies. Instead, the cellular companies as a group, through the

TIA (Telecommunications Industry Association) or CTIA (Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association), have decided to address the problem by using the existing channels more efficiently.

The current North American analog Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS), specifies the use of Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) with 832 channels separated by 30kHz. The cellular manufacturers have come up with several schemes to share a single channel with multiple users. The first being Narrow band AMPS (NAMPS), which takes an existing 30kHz channel and divides it into three 10kHz channels. The increase is from one user to three users per channel. However, to date, the NAMPS scheme has not been widely accepted by the cellular community.

TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access), standardized as IS-54, uses



Figure. 1 Block diagram of TDMA IS-54 chip set.

Is this what BIPOLAR TECHNOLOGY has finally come DOWN TO?

12 GHz f_r Bipolars: one third the size of a SOT-23!

Need performance, but short on real estate? Our new bipolars from NEC deliver up to 9 dB Gain and 1.5 dB

Noise Figure at 1.9GHz — in an ultra-super mini mold "19" package that's just 1.6 X 0.8 mm!

These bipolars operate below 3V and at low current to reduce battery size and increase battery life for your wireless applications.

Want the performance, but not quite ready for the miniature package? They're also available in traditional SOT-23, 323, and 143 style packages — and a new high performance 4 pin "18" package that delivers MAG of 13.0 dB at 1 V, 1 mA, 900 MHz.

They're available now, on tape and reel, and priced to meet your needs. For Data Sheets and a copy of *Automated Assembly of Miniature Parts*, call your nearest CEL Sales Office or circle the number below.



CEL Headquarters, 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0964; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 🗅 Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 🗅 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985 San Diego, CA (619) 450-4395 🗅 Bellevue, WA (206) 455-1101 🗅 Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 🗅 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 🗅 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 \bigcirc Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310 Peabody, MA (508) 535-2885 \bigcirc Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 \bigcirc Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 \bigcirc Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443 \bigcirc Nepean, Ontario, Canada (613) 726-0626

> © 1994 California Eastern Laboratories INFO/CARD 43





Figure 3. Block diagram of SA637.

Figure 2. Block diagram of SA601.

the same 30kHz channel spacing but multiplexes users over time. Therefore at different time intervals multiple user are present on the same frequency. The increase is from one user to three users per channel. E-TDMA (Extended Time Division Multiple Access) increases this number even higher with some manufactures reporting improvements of up to ten users per channel.

The TDMA service today is still sparse. The plan is to provide service to the major metropolitan areas first. A user of a TDMA phone shouldn't worry though, the specification for TDMA, IS-54, requires that the handset and system be dual mode (i.e.; compatible with digital and analog standards). Therefore both TDMA and AMPS are supported. This allows a TDMA handset owner to have a seamless cellular network in North America regardless of the location. The major advantage for the TDMA handset in downtown San Francisco, where TDMA is supported, is that the TDMA phone is less likely to experience a fast busy signal.

The service providers in general are also offering reduced airtime costs to TDMA handset users. The digital service provider in the San Francisco Bay Area is offering approximately a 3-cent discount per minute along with a monthly discount of about \$10 depending on the plan. Another advantage of the TDMA standard is that the modulation is digital and a conventional scanner will not be able to eavesdrop on calls. If the analysts are correct, TDMA will grow to over 1 million users in 3 years. This will help drive the economy of scale for this new and upcoming standard.

The North American cellular market has another digital standard called CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) adopted by the TIA as IS-95. This scheme uses a combination of spread spectrum technology plus a coding scheme that San Diego based Qualcomm Inc. has licensed. CDMA also requires that the handsets and system support dual mode operation. Therefore, they support both CDMA and AMPS. This allows a TDMA handset to operate in a CDMA environment through the common mode of AMPS.

Chip Set Simplifies Design

Now, with a clear decision to improve capacity by using a digital scheme, we must also address the cost, performance and size issues. Users of cellular phones have become comfortable with the fact that their phones fit nicely into their shirt pocket or purse. They also enjoy the fact that their batteries are usable for the whole day. Trying to convince them to use a digital phone that is the size of a brick will not be successful. Therefore a low power, highly integrated solution is essential for any digital standard to succeed.

Philips Semiconductors has addressed this by combining the experience of their low power AMPS chip set and customer inputs. The result is a low power, highly integrated chip set for the IS-54 (TDMA) North American Digital Cellular standard (Figure 1). The chip set combines all of the necessary RF and IF functions into four integrated devices: the SA601 RF front end, the SA637 digital IF receiver, the SA7025 dual frequency synthesizer and the SA900 I/Q transmit modulator.

These devices were designed as a system and therefore have interface levels which are matched, this eliminates the need for additional buffers and interface devices. There is also a common high speed serial interface bus, making addressing the devices simpler. Additionally the frequency plan was designed to eliminate the need for an additional synthesizer and VCO loop. All of these features dramatically reduce the cost and size while improving the performance of the overall system. These features ensure that a TDMA handset manufacturer can produce phones that will succeed in this demanding market.

How the System Works

To understand how this chip set operates let's follow a signal at Channel 1 through the receive and transmit paths in Figure 1. To begin, a received signal on Channel 1 (870.03MHz) enters at the antenna.

The signal then moves through the 881 MHz bandpass filter, to be amplified by the SA601 low noise amplifier (LNA). The low noise figure of the SA601's LNA (1.6 dB) adds very little noise to the original signal. The signal is then down converted by the SA601's mixer to the first IF (83.16 MHz for this example). The first LO is phase locked by the SA7025 main loop at the receive frequency plus the IF frequency (870.03MHz + 83.16 MHz = 953.19 MHz). Continuing down the receiver chain, the signal passes through an image reject filter centered at 83.16 MHz before entering the SA637 digital IF circuit. The SA637's mixer down converts the incoming signal to the second IF of 600 kHz. The second LO is also phase locked by the SA7025's auxiliary synthesizer. The second LO in this case is the 1st IF Frequency minus the 2nd IF frequency (83.16 MHz - 600 kHz = 82.56 MHz).The signal is then amplified and passes to the DSP/baseband processor for demodulation and decoding.

Looking at the transmit side, a carrier is first generated for Channel 1 (825.03 MHz). This is accomplished by using the same receiver first LO signal from the SA7025 at 953.19 MHz and the SA900's on-chip mixer and synthesizer loop. The SA900's synthesizer loop is fixed at the receiver's second LO frequency plus the TX/RF offset of 45 MHz (83.16 MHz + 45 MHz = 128.16 MHz). When the synthesizer loop and the first LO signals are

New 3 Volt NEC Silicon ICs

FINALLY PRODUCTS

NEC'S NEW LOW CURRENT SILICON ICS not only reduce power consumption in your 3 Volt designs, they reduce the parts count, improve the reliability, and simplify the assembly.

NEC is committed to 3 Volt Silicon technology; these parts are just an introduction.

There are more on the way. Soon.

If 5 Volt ICs are the solution, NEC has a wide selection of them as well, all available right now.

And don't forget NEC's huge family of discrete devices. Many are characterized at 2.5 Volts and they're available in a variety of packages, including a new ultra-small SMD that's a third the size of a SOT 23!

For a FREE Product Selection Guide, call your nearest CEL Sales Office. Or circle the number below.

UPC2745 Ultra Broad Band Amplifier DC to 2.7 GHz 12 dB Gain -1 dBm Psat 7.5 mA lcc

UPC2746 High Gain Amplifier DC to 1500 MHz 19 dB Gain 0 dBm Psat 7.5 mA lcc

UPB1502 Frequency Divider 0.5 to 2.2 GHz Divide by 64/65, 128/129 6 mA lcc

UPC2747 Broad Band Low Noise Amplifier 100 MHz to 1800 MHz 12 dB Gain 3.3 dB NF, 5 mA lcc

UPC2748 High Gain Low Noise Amplifier 200 MHz to 1500 MHz 19 dB Gain 2.8 dB NF 6 mA lcc

UPB587 Frequency Divider 50 to 1000 MHz Divide by 2/4/8 5.5 mA lcc

...plus dozens of Bipolar Transistors characterized at 2.5 Volts, including:

f = 1500 MHzNE68519 13 dB NF 10.0 dB GA @ only 3 mA lc f = 2.5 GHzNE68030 1.90 dB NF 7.2 dB GA

f = 1000 MHzNE68039 1.0 dB NF 11.6 dB GA

@ only 3 mA Ic

@ only 1 mA lc

UPC2713

Wide Band

Amplifier

DC to 1200 MHz

29 dB Gain

3.2 dB NF

Surface Mount backages shown actual sta ...and a wide variety of 5 Volt RF ICs including:

UPC2708 Wide Band Amplifier DC to 2.9 GHz 15 dB Gain 10 dBm PSAT

UPC2723

AGC Amplifier

100 MHz to 1100 MHz

38 dB AGC

13 dB Gain

UPC2710 Wide Band Amplifier DC to 1000 MHz 33 dB Gain 3.5 dB NF

UPC2721 Down Convertor

UPC2726 Differential Amplifier

400 MHz to 1400 MHz 15 dB Gain



RF=0.4 to 3.0 GHz

IF= 50 - 600 MHz

Conversion Gain=15 dB

Typical Performance at 25°C, Frequency Range is 3 dB Bandwidth

Please see us at RFEW Booths #818, 820

California Eastern Laboratories

CEL Headquarters, 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0964; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 🛛 Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 🗅 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985 San Diego, CA (619) 467-6727 Bellevue, WA (206) 455-1101 Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310 Peabody, MA (508) 535-2885 Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 or 487-1160 Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443 Nepean, Ontario, Canada (613) 726-0626

> C 1993 California Hustern Laboratorie INFO/CARD 44

If you're going to win the wire be sure you've got an expert c

HP RF components. We've got what it takes to win.

The wireless race is on. Lead times are getting shorter Product specifications are more demanding. Market windows are moving so fast, only those with an edge can meet them.

HEWLET

D

As a leading supplier of RF components for wireless transmitter and receiver applications, the HP team has what you need to win. Whether your applications include cellular phones, cordless phones, LANs, TV delivery, Satcom, GPS, or mobile data receivers.

> In fact, since HP offers the industry's

ess race,

EW.

broadest range of RF component solutions — from discrete diodes, transistors and MMICs to RFICs designers have the distinct advantage of working with a single, reliable, world leader.

Race-tuned technologies deliver the winner's edge.

In racing, performance is everything. Which is why designers greet



Si Bipolar ISOSAT II process.

HP's finely-tuned engines with enthusiasm. RF devices deliver 15 GHz f_T and 35 GHz f_{MAX}, enabling unequalled receiver/transmitter performance at frequencies up to 5 GHz and beyond. HP's Si Bipolar highly integrated, lowpower consumption MMICs

position with it's high-volume,
low-cost products:
AT-41511—Si Transistor
• ATF-10236 GaAs FET
HSMS-2802—Schottky
HSMS-2822—Schottky
• HSMP-3890-PIN
• IAM-81008-Active Mixer
• INA-03184Gain Block
INA-10386—Gain Block
MSA-0611—Gain Block
MSA-0886—Gain Block

provide longer battery life and increased talk time. Further, HP GaAs technology provides lownoise PHEMT FETs as well as GaAs MMICs — switches and gain blocks.

Hot off the line: HP's newest team of RF leaders.

The benefits of our new ISOSAT II manufacturing process are well summed up by

> our newest crew members. HP's HPMX-

2003 and 2005 vector modulators provide



ators today and a clear path to higher provide RF integration for the future. precision building blocks Th

for the next generation of

digital radios. The new AT-3 series transistors offer 13 dB gain and 1.0 dB NF at 1 GHz while biased at 2.7V and 1 mA. And all are available in small surface mount packages.



Also new, our MGA-86576 PHEMT amplifier MMIC delivering 22 dB gain and 2.0 dB NF from 1.5 to 8 GHz. And, HP will soon release power modules for NADC and GSM applications.

HP integration: your fast track to the future.

HP will push the limits with its next releases, including an RF LSI

circuit with over 1500 NPNs, 50 PNPs, 50 Cs and Ls, and 1800 resistors for cellular telephone applications.

HP's 2-chip (RF & IF) DECT chipset puts you on a clear path to higher levels of RF component integration. The benefits are clear: design becomes easier, saving you time

The industry's most responsive support crew.

and costs.

HP's components sales force and worldwide distributor network provide all the tools you need to stay ahead of the pack. Our strategic market focus, broad product line, competitive pricing, and wide range of advanced technologies make HP the ideal RF design partner. For more information, call 1 (800) 537-7715, x7906. But do it now, because the race is on!





In Canada, call 1 (800) 387-3867, x7906. In Europe, fax to 31 2503 52977.

CG08204

INFO/CARD 45

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #806, 808, 812, 814.

mixed together on the SA900 the sum (1081.35 MHz) and difference (825.03 MHz) are generated. A low pass filtering function in the SA900 will pass the desired 825.03 MHz signal while rejecting the undesired sum frequency. The carrier is then phase shifted by 90° to create the quadrature for I and Q mixers. The I and Q differential data inputs are provided from the DSP. The I and Q inputs can be used to generate a variety of digital and analog modulation schemes. IS-54 requires $\pi/4$ DQPSK (digital) and FM (analog) modulation. Before leaving the SA900, the modulated signal is finally passed through a variable gain amplifier (VGA) which provides precise control of the output power level. Once off-chip the modulated signal is filtered and amplified to the

For All Your Microwave Switch Needs – The N-Series Microwave Switches from Arrowsmith Shelburne

SWITCH TO ARROWSMITH!



DESIGN IN HIGH QUALITY AND SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AT A REASONABLE COST

The N series switches are available with 50 or 75 ohm impedance SMA, SMB, BNC, TNC, F, and N type connectors. Custom voltages are available. Other options include TTL compatability, self de-energizing, indicator circuitry and suppression diodes. Please contact a sales representative for price and availability today.



2085 Shelburne Road • Shelburne, Vermont 05482 802-985-8621 • FAX: 802-985-1042

Shelburne, Inc.

desired power level before being transmitted out the antenna.

Integration and Connectivity

Although, certainly, this is not the only IS-54 solution, the Phillps four-chip configuration described here is the most integrated and easy to use chip set available today. The SA900 is a good example of this; it incorporates many components that would otherwise be realized with a large number of discrete devices or single-function ICs.

Previously, a designer had to select these individual components, such as I/Q modulators, from a number of different manufacturers. Once chosen, the designer would have to make these various discrete devices and ICs work together in a system. This made both selection and design processes more complicated and time-consuming.

In contrast, the SA900 provides I/Q modulators, the phase shifter, the VGA, a filter, control logic, clock distribution and more in a single IC. Philips has also eliminated the need for two synthesizers by closely coupling the SA7025 and the SA900 so it is possible to use the main synthesizer to simultaneously generate receive and transmit signals. The integration and connectivity of the chip set promote significant cost reduction. If the functions contained in the SA900 were realized discretely, they would cost approximately \$30.00. The SA900, however, sells for about half the price. In addition this integrated solution reduces the time to a final product by simplyfing the design effort. The result is a smaller, cost effective, low power phone that is ultimately more attractive to users.

The Future of NADC

Moving to a digital standard not only provides for increase in capacity, but offers the advantages of service integration. With the use of a digital modulation, other services such as data and FAX can also be handled more easily over this system.

The SA601

The SA601 (Figure 2), which translates the received RF signal to a first IF, is a RF LNA and mixer designed as a front end for high-performance low-power communication systems from 800 to 1200 MHz. The low-noise preamplifier has a 1.6 dB noise figure at 900 MHz with 11.5 dB gain and an IIP3 intercept of -3 dBm. Gain is stabilized by on-chip compensation to vary less than 0.2 dB over a -40 to $+85^{\circ}$ C range. The wide

INFO/CARD 46



Figure 4. Block diagram of SA7025.

dynamic range mixer has 7 dB of power gain, a 10 dB noise figure, and an IIP3 of 0 dBm at 900 MHz.

The SA601's nominal current consumption from a single 3 V supply is 7.4 mA. Additionally, the mixer can be powered down to further reduce the current supply to 4.4 mA. This part addresses three main design concerns: low power requirements to extend talk time, size (it comes in an SSOP-20 configuration, the smallest 20-pin commercially available package), and performance.

The SA637

The SA637 (Figure 3) is a low-voltage high performance monolithic digital IF receiver with a high-speed received signal strength indicator (RSSI). It is composed of a mixer, oscillator with buffered output, two limiting intermediate frequency amplifiers, fast logarithmic RSSI, voltage regulator, RSSI output op amp and power down pin. It, too, comes in an SSOP-20.

This device is designed for portable digital communication applications and will function down to 2.7 V. The limiter amplifier has differential outputs with 2 MHz small signal bandwidth. The RSSI output op amp feedback pin is accessible, enabling the designer to level adjust the output or add filtering. This one chip provides everything needed to get to the limited second IF.

The SA7025

The next block in the transceiver is the SA7025 (Figure 4) low power, dual frequency fractional-N synthesizer. This IC



Figure 5. Block diagram of SA900.

RF Design

Accessories for rf testing

PCB emissions scanner • Locates low-to-high emissions, displays color image, stores data for design corrections at development stage.

Dual-directional couplers •

Seven models up to 15 kW, matched to AR amplifiers and antennas.

Ultra-broadband E-field monitor • Four-channel capability, 1 to 300 V/m, isotropic probes cover 10 kHz to 1000 MHz or 80 MHz to 40 GHz.

Broadband fiberoptic data links • Modular plug-in analog systems for acquiring and measuring interference data, stimulating EUT, displaying results in color or monochrome, 10 kHz to 1 GHz.

Fiberoptic CCTV systems •

Watch performance of EUT under hostile EMI and/or EMP shielded-room conditions, in color or monochrome.

TEM cells • Half again the bandwidth of comparable-size chambers: To 750 MHz for 15-cm EUT, 375 MHz for 30-cm EUT.

Computer bus interfaces •

Two models, for isolated GPIB connection or isolated TTL connection, permit remote operation of amplifiers.

RF connection kit • Things you'd search for around the lab: Cables, coax adapters, connectors, fuses, lamps, fabricated cables.

Power combiner/dividers •

Combine signals from four amplifiers, or divide one signal into four outputs.

High-power rf matching transformers • Match 50-ohm input to 12.5- or 200-ohm output. Up to 2 kW cw.

Call toll-free (1-800-933-8181), and one of our applications engineers will answer the phone.



160 School House Road, Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA • Fax 215-723-5688 In Europe, call EMV: Munich, 89-612-8054; London, 908-566-556; Paris, 1-64-61-63-29. 6312

INFO/CARD 47 61 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #610, 612. is fabricated using the Phillips QUBiC BiCMOS technology and represents another first for Philips. The SA7025 features fractional-N with selectable modulo five or eight implemented in the main synthesizer. This allows the phase detector comparison frequency to be five or eight times the channel spacing. So if the channel spacing is 30 kHz which is what is used for AMPS and IS- 54, it becomes possible to use a comparison frequency of 150 kHz (modulus 5) or 240 kHz (modulus 8). The use of a higher comparison frequency moves spurs further away from the fundamental, thus allowing the use of a wider loop bandwidth filter. This results in quicker switching time as required by IS-54.

A triple modulus high frequency prescaler (divide by 64/65/72) is inte-



software (first copy)



PTOTEK The leader in R/F Microwave CAE-CAT software for PCs Tel: (800) 361-2911 Fax: (613) 591-0584 grated on chip with a maximum input frequency of 1.0 GHz. Philips opted for a triple modulus prescaler because it lowers the main divider ratio providing more flexibility in synthesizing channels, which in turn eliminates the possibility of blind channels.

Programming and channel selection are realized by a high-speed three-wire serial interface. The phase detectors and charge pumps are designed to achieve 10 to 5000 kHz channel spacing. RF input sensitivity is -20 dBm which is matched to the SA900 transmit LO buffer output drive level. The SA7025 is packaged in an SSOP-20 package.

The SA900

The SA900 (Figure 5), a high performance multifunction transmit modulator, brings yet another level of integration. Fabricated in QUBiC BiCMOS technology, it features both analog (AMPS) mode and complex I/Q dual mode (IS-54) functions, a PLL synthesizer with VCO, a crystal oscillator, buffer, programmable prescalers, and Gilbert cell multiplier phase detector with programmable charge pump output. The DUALTX output can be used in DUAL mode cellular phone applications with the AMPS and NADC modulation being applied to the I/Q baseband inputs. The DUALTX output also provides 6-bit power control with 40 dB of gain range in 0.63 dB steps. In addition, the crystal oscillator buffer feeds three programmable prescaler outputs to support system clock reference needs. Programming of the devices function is realized by a high-speed, three-wire serial interface. The SA900 can be programmed into a sleep mode (low current mode providing crystal oscillator and master clock functions), a standby mode (providing crystal oscillator, master clock, system clock 1, and transmit LO buffer functions), and the AMPS mode and the DUAL mode configurations. The SA900 is packaged in a small TOFP 48-pin package.

For more information about this IC chip set, contact the author or circle Info/Card #150.

About the Author

Michael M. Sera is Strategic Marketing Manager for RF/Wireless Communication Products at Philips Semiconductors, 811 E. Arques Avenue, P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409; tel. (408) 991-4544; fax. (408 991-4800.

OR LESS^{*}



ANY DESIGN KIT

lype	Price, Each
5mm Variable Coil	\$99.00
SMD Variable Coil	\$99.00
7mm Variable Coil	\$59.00
10mm Variable Coil	\$59.00
SMD Chip Inductors	\$99.00
Molded Coil	\$59.00
Leaded Fixed Inductors	\$59.00
Multilayer Chip Inductors	\$69.00
SMD Spring Coil	\$49.00





CALL: 800-PENSTOCK or 408-730-0300, Canada 613-592-6088 FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ON TOKO PROTOTYPING KITS

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #609.

INFO/CARD 49

*U.S. Dollars

Kit

Thanks to a piezoelectric vibrating gyroscope, their marriage will never have to be on shaky ground.

It was a match made in heaven. (Actually, it was made in a Murata research lab.) Our engineers developed an innovative compact vibrating gyroscope — the GYROSTAR [™] — that's 100 times more precise than any other gyroscope. When coupled with the latest video technology, it compensates for an unsteady hand on the camera. We also expect to find important roles for GYROSTAR in other technologies, such as navigation systems, automotive electronics and factory automation, by working closely with our customers. And those relationships, like the one in the photograph above, have unlimited potential. You see, we offer commitment

©1994 Murata Electronics North America, Inc., 2200 Lake Park Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080. All rights reserved. Please see us at RFEW, Booth #221.



our relationships. Commitment to helping our cusmers create innovative solutions. So while we offer he of the broadest lines of components in the industry, cluding microwave-related products, EMI filters, ramic capacitors and ceramic resonators, we want u to think of us as more than a source of high-quality, highly reliable components. More than a supplier of parts. We want you to think of us as a small part in your success. For more information, call **1-800-831-9172, ext. 011.**



INFO/CARD 50

A small part in your success

RF products

High-Frequency Quartz Crystals

Using its proprietary Tab-mesa Technology (TmT), SaRonix can now efficiently and effectively produce miniaturized quartz crystal components that provide fundamental frequencies to 200 MHz. Simple yet reliable TmT crystals with third-overtone frequencies to 600 MHz can now be used in applications where less stable ceramic resonators or complex surface acoustic wave frequency references were previously the only choices. The inherent small size of TmT high-frequency crystals allows for miniature, low-cost packaging of ATcut crystals with their desirable temperature characteristics. Both 2mm x 6mm tubular and HC45/UM1 metal packages are currently available; ceramic packages are planned. The low mass of the quartz blanks mounted in hermetically sealed metal packages results in very rugged components, which are much less susceptible to shock and vibration than their larger, conventional counterparts. The Tab-mesa Technology yields small, rectangular AT-cut crystals that are batch processed using photolithographic techniques akin to those used in semiconductor processing. This makes possible the volume production of consistent quality, high-frequency crystals. SaRonix, Inc. INFO/CARD #232

Low-Price, PCB Material

Rogers Corporation introduces a major new product, RO3003[™] high frequency circuit materials for commercial printed circuit boards. The RO3003 materials are the first of a new line of economical, high frequency circuit material products which offer a range of electrical properties, all improving performance at high frequencies over FR-4 type circuit boards. The material is introduced at approximately 25-30% less



than the price of competitive PTFE fiberglass materials. The performance characteristics of Rogers RO3003 material include uniform dielectric constant, low loss, stable electrical performance over temperature, very good dimensional stability, and excellent plated through-hole reliability. RO3003 high frequency material is offered initially in the standard panel size of 18 x 24 inches, in thicknesses of 0.010", 0.020", and 0.030", and with 1/2 and 1 oz. electro-deposited copper. Rogers Corp.

INFO/CARD #231

MMIC Amplifiers

Amplifonix has announced a new series of MMIC amplifiers with 3 dB rolloff points up to 2.2 GHz. Members of the AX0X86 series are matched 50 ohm gain blocks consisting of DC coupled



Darlington amplifiers. A few representative members of this series have the following specifications: The AX0186 typically has 17.5 dB gain and 3rd order two-tone intercept point of +15 dBm, both at 0.5 GHz. The amplifier's power consumption is typically 17 mA at +5 VDC. The AX0886 operates to 3 GHz, has 18.5 dB gain and 3rd order two-tone intercept point of +27 dBm, both at 1.0 GHz. The A0886 also has a typical noise figure of 3.3 dB at 1.0 GHz. Power consumption for this amplifier is 36 mA at 7.8 VDC. Amplifonix package styles, -11, -85, and -86 are available on tape and reel. Environmental screening is also available. Amplifonix, Inc.

Amplitonix, Inc. INFO/CARD #230



FET Mixer

Watkins-Johnson Company has introduced a high-dynamicrange FET mixer with applications at the cell-site level of cellular communications networks. The new model HDM1 features +40 dBm (typ.) third-order intercept point with a nominal +21 dBm LO drive, yielding an LO uti-



lization of 17 to 22 dB. The HDM1's typical conversion loss is 8.0 dB. The mixer is designed for LO and RF frequencies from 800 to 1000 MHz and IF frequencies from 10 to 200 MHz. Typical LO to RF isolation is 35 dB, and typical LO to IF isolation is 40 dB. The mixer is supplied in a lowcost, surface-mount package and is available on tape and reel for high-volume manufacturing. Watkins-Johnson Co. INFO/CARD #229

Spread Spectrum Test Equipment

LNR Communications has developed a series of flexible, spread spectrum transmit/receive test equipment. They can be configured in a variety of field deployed or simulated end-to-end wireless, cellular telephone and



related communication links for wireless LAN and ISDN service diagnostics, CDMA equipment testing/evaluation, communications link testing, and propagation testing. The MCS-T spread spectrum generator operates in various frequency bands from 800 to 2500 MHz, with maximum BW of 100 MHz and power output from 0 dBm to -60 dBm. The unit has built-in PN code generation and can operate in direct sequence or frequency hopping modes. The MCS-R spread spectrum receiver consists of a synthesized downconverter, IF despreader/demodulator and µP-based control. The PNCG (pseudorandom noise code generator) has programmable tap weights, code rates, code lengths and offset. Both linear and Gold codes can be selected. LNR Communications Inc. INFO/CARD #228

Richardson Electronics is Your Global Partner in RF Technology

Offering solutions to customer problems for more than 40 years, Richardson Electronics, Ltd. has grown into one of the world's premier suppliers of RF devices.

This Month's Feature . .



- Inventory
- Market Knowledge
- Supplier Literature



E

extended Into VHF with External Impedance Matching



Ultra linear Class A, Self Baised Power FET, 1 to 50 MHz

- Slam-0111
 - 25 watt Ultra Linear Operation
 Push-Pull device
 - +55 dBm (third order intercept)
 15 dB Power Gain
 - 28 volt, Single Supply Operation Slam-0122
 - 50 watt Ultra Linear Operation
 - Push-Pull device
 - +58 dBm (Third order intercept)
 - 14 dB Power Gain
 40 volt, Single Supply Operation



- 10 watt Ultra Linear Operation
- +52 dBm (Third order intercept)
- 50 ohm in, 50 ohm out, no Z-match required.
- 13.5 dB Power Gain
 - 32 volt, Single Supply Operation

High Linearity Self-Baised GaAs FET Power Amplifier Modules For Digital Wireless Applications 100-2000 MHz

Model	IPS (dBm)	P-IdB (dBm)	Gain (dB)	Bias Vimp	01,10
MPS-202201-71	+34	+22	9.5	5.0/100	ലീ
MPS-202409-85	+36	+24	11	10.0/160	et.
MPS-202708-85	+39	+27	10.5	12.0/300	പ്
Packages shown a	re not to se	cale.			et.

U.S. (800) **RF POWER** CANADA (800) 348-5580 U.K. (0522) 542631 FRANCE (1) 34-26-4000 ITALY (055) 420-10-30 SPAIN (1) 528-37-00 GERMANY (089) 80-02-13-1 JAPAN (3) 3874-9933 SINGAPORE (65) 298-4974

Committed to the RF Market– Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

40W267 Keslinger Road LaFox, Illinois 60147 (708) 208-2200 INFO/CARD 51 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. has combined its' worldwide marketing organization with MWT's quality group of products. Richardson has available MWT's line of Power FETs and GaAs FET Amplifiers. Call Richardson Electronics for state-of-the-art MWT devices.

Our industry-leading RF suppliers . . .





Latin America and other international inquiries, contact Corporate Headquarters at (708) 208-2200 Please see us at RFEW, Booths #829, 831.

WRH

Product Spotlight:Couplers, Attenuators, Terminations

High-Power Coupler

Western Microwave has developed a high power, dual directional coupler, model C-9301, that operates over the frequency range of 125 to 1500 MHz. Directivity is greater than 20 dB, nominal coupling is 50 dB, and coupling flatness is typically ±1.0 dB, and the unit handles 2000 W CW.

Western Microwave INFO/CARD #227

Bench Test Components

A new line of high power components is available for use in laboratory and production test setups. Each power attenuator or power termination is designed with its own cooling fan. Chronix International, Inc.

INFO/CARD #226

Programmable Attenuators

A series of miniature program mable attenuators, with a frequency range of DC-3 GHz, is now offered by Alan Industries. Four models in this SDA series are available in attenuation ranges of 0-15 dB, 0-31 dB, 0-63 dB and 0-70 dB. Height and width for all models is 1 x 1 inches and the length varies from 3.175 to 4.00", depending on attenuation. Average power handling is 1 W. Prices range from \$550 to \$850. Alan Industries, Inc.

INFO/CARD #225

Directional Dual Couplers

Amplifier Research's full line of directional couplers, (covering 10 kHz to 1 GHz), has been joined by two new dual directional couplers. Model DC6180 carries up to 600 W continuous power (1000 W peak pulse) through a frequency range of 80 to 1000 MHz. Model DC6280 carries 1500 W continuous power over the same bandwidth. Both cou-



plers have typical directivity of 25 dB and maximum insertion loss of 0.15 dB. The DC6180 sells for \$900, the DC6280 for \$1100. **Amplifier Research** INFO/CARD #224

Wireless Components

Lucas Weinschel now offers a complete line of programmable, fixed, and variable attenuators and terminations designed specifically for wireless communication and cellular applications. These new designs are optimized for

performance over the DC to 3 GHz range, and are available in Type N and SMA connectors. Lucas Weinschel INFO/CARD #223

SMT Couplers

EMC Technology's thick-film hybrid 3 dB couplers are aimed at commercial applications. Operation is optimized for the cellular and GPS bands, with a maximum VSWR of 1.3:1 and minimum isolation of 20 dB. The coupler will handle in excess of 100 W CW. Options include integral terminations and other frequencies of operation.

EMC Technology, Inc. INFO/CARD #222





Innovation EXCELLENCE PERFORMANCE Reliability

We Are The Last Word In Rotary Attenuators.

50R-083 SMA • 0-10 x EdB steps • DC-2000 MHz 75DR-013 F • 0-30 x 1dB steps • DC-1000 MHz

Many standard models • 50 and 75 Ohm • Extremely flat • Long life

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #627.



March 1994

No One Stocks More RF & Microwave Transistors, Semiconductors and Modules

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

1-800-RF POWER (U.S.A.)

40W267 Keslinger Road LaFox, Illinois 60147 (708) 208-2200 INFO/CARD 53 CANADA U.K. FRANCE ITALY SPAIN GERMANY JAPAN SINGAPORE (800) 348-5580 (0522) 542631 (1) 34.26.4000 (055) 420.10.30 (1) 528 37 00 (089) 80 02 13 1 (3) 3874-9933 (65) 298-4974

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #829, 831.

RF products continued

TEST EQUIPMENT

Baseband Network Analyzer

Model 102A analog network analyzer from AP Instruments has two channels for ratioed frequency response measurements. The analyzer displays magnitude, phase and group delay data with 110 dB dynamic range. It covers 0.01 Hz to 15 MHz with linear or logarithmic frequency sweeps. The model 102 A includes a source/receiver unit, a DSP board, cables, probes and software. The system price is \$5500. AP Instruments INFO/CARD #221

VXI Noise Modules

Noise Com has introduced a new series of VXIbus test equipment in double slot C size modules. The VXI-7000 Series generates additive white Gaussian noise. The VXI-7000 Series has a message-based interface and covers frequency bands between 10 Hz and 40 GHz. Noise power can be controlled in 1 dB steps (0.1 dB optionally). Noise Com

INFO/CARD #220

Signal Generator

The SMT Signal Generator from Rohde & Schwarz covers RF frequencies up to 3 GHz. AM, FM, ΦM and pulse modulation can be used with various internal



and external modulation sources. An additional LF generator can be fitted which, besides sinewave, squarewave and triangular signals, also supplies a noise signal. In addition to the modulation signals produced by the LF generator, the optional multifunction generator produces stereo multiplex and VOR/ILS modulation signals.

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH INFO/CARD #219



Surface Mount Oscillators

Valpey-Fisher has developed a miniature surface mount package. The complete package is 0.55" long, 0.35" wide and 0.185" high. It is hermetically seam welded with a nickel plated kovar lid and has "J" lead terminations that match the common 0.200" and 0.300" footprint of common plastic oscillators. The hybrid oscillators that use this package are available over the frequency range of 2 to 300 MHz and with TTL, HCMOS, ACMOS and ECL Logic outputs. The price ranges from \$10 to \$33. Valpey-Fisher Corp. INFO/CARD #218

осхо

Micro Crystal announces production of an oven operated crystal oscillator in a 14-pin dual-inline package. The oscillator is 0.300" tall and weighs 5 grams. The OCXO series is available in versions operating from 0.01 and 24 MHz. Warm-up time is 20 seconds, and frequency stability is ±0.2 ppm over the standard temperature range of -20 to +70° C. The OCXO in a 10 MHz, standard temperature range version sells for \$185.00 in quantities of 25. Lead time is four to eight weeks for standard frequencies. **Micro Crystal**

A Div. of SMH INFO/CARD #217



Molded Inductors

A series of molded polypropylene inductors from J.W. Miller are intended for equipment oper-



Please see us at RFEW, Booth #543.



Dielectric Resonators-400 MHz to 32 GHz

ADVERTISEMENT

A variety of materials and characteristics allow Trans-Tech to satisfy a particular design need. Extremely

Standard materials	Nominal Dielectric Constant	Temperature Coefficient Range	Minimum Q	Recommended Frequencies (GHz)
8500	36.0	-3 to +6 ppm/°C	10.000 @ 4.5 GHz	1.1 to 13.5
8600	80.0	-6 to +9 ppm/°C	3.000 @ 3.0 GHz	0.7 to 3.5
8700	29.1	-4 to +4 ppm/°C	10.000 @ 10.0 GHz	5.6 to 32.1
8800	37.5	0 to +4 ppm/°C	6.000 @ 4.5 GHz	0.8 to 5.2
8300	36.0	0 ppm/°C	27.000 @ 850 GHz	0.8 to 1.0

4mm SMT Ceramic Bandpass Filters



A line of high quality factor (Q) ceramic filters is available for cellular, ISM, Spread Spectrum, and GPS applications. The filters are 2 and 3 pole, flat surface mount design with a maximum case height of 4.5mm. They offer low insertion loss and good frequency stability.

3								
Center Frequency	Bandwidth f ₀ +/-MHz	Insertion Loss (dB) in BW	Ripple (dB Max.) in BW	V.S.W.R. in BW Max.	Attenuation (@ f ₀ +/-MHz) Min.			
881.5	13.0	3.0	1.0	2:1	12(f ₀ +/- 32.5)			
915.0	13.0	3.0	1.0	2:1	12(10+/- 32.5)			
1227.0	5.0	1.2	0.5	2:1	20(f ₀ - 140.0) 17(f ₀ + 140.0)			
1575.0	5.0	1.2	0.5	2:1	20(f ₀ - 140.0) 17(f ₀ + 140.0)			
INFO/CARD 55								

High Q D8300 material has been developed especially for narrowband Cellular Base Station filtering. In DRO's for digital DBS lower phase noise can be achieved by using High Q dielectric resonators. Materials are available with high E' for smaller size and in a wide range of temperature coefficients to compensate for temperature drift.

INFO/CARD 98



Miniature Coaxial Line Elements

The miniature profile (MP) and subminiature profile (SM) series ceramic coaxial elements are appropriate where circuit miniaturization is of utmost importance, such as in cellular telephones, PCS and other wireless products. They cover a frequency range of use from 650 Mhz to 5.0 GHz.

As a miniature shielded resonator, these devices feature rugged construction to eliminate microphonics and offer excellent temperature coefficient of resonant frequency. Two materials are available to provide the designer with high unloaded Q and small size.

The resonator is metallized with low loss silver plating and may be ordered in quarter or half wavelength with or without tabs for attaching the center conductor to the external circuit.

INFO/CARD 99



300 MHz – 4.8 GHz

Solid, durable construction makes Trans-Tech's Ceramic Coaxial Transmission Line Elements a rugged alternative to classical parallel LC circuits. Performance benefits include: higher circuit Q, greater temperature stability and circuit miniaturization, together with reduced microphonics, fewer environmental effects on frequency and excellent solderability. Typical applications involve wireless communications, nationwide pagers, and Global Positioning Satellite (GPS) applications. Call for more information...today!

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #429.

Trans-Tech

Trans-Tech, Inc., a subsidiary of Alpha Industries, Inc. 5520 Adamstown Rd. • Adamstown, MD 21710 Tel. (301) 695-9400 • FAX: (301) 695-7065

Trans-Tech...The Ceramic Solution

INFO/CARD 100

RF products continued



ating in the 50 to 450 MHz range. Series 75F inductors are available from 0.0264 uH through 0.660 uH. Production quantities can be delivered from stock. Application assistance and custom wound inductors can be furnished on request. J.W. Miller

INFO/CARD #216

Surface Mount Capacitors

Cornell Dubilier announces Type MC surface mount capacitors for instruments and RF. The capacitors have self resonant frequencies typically above 1 GHz for popular RF capacitance values, and have a Q above 2000. Case sizes 0805, 1210, 1812 and 2220 are available. Capacitance is available in tight tolerance, exact values from 0.5 pF to 2000 pF. Pricing is from \$0.31 in 1000 piece qty. Cornell Dubilier INFO/CARD #215

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

Narrow Band X-tall Filters

Filtronetics announces the availability of high frequency, narrow band crystal filters. A representative unit, model FN-1801, has a center frequency of 148.275 MHz, a 3 dB BW of 50 kHz, and a 60 dB BW of 300 kHz. The size is 1.5" x 0.5" x 0.4" in flatpack style and 1" x 0.5" x 0.43" in PC mount style. The filters are available up to 200 MHz. Filtronetics, Inc. INFO/CARD #214

Power Dividers

Inmet Corp's Series 6005 power dividers feature 2.92 mm stainless steel connectors, offering non-destructive compatibility with SMA, K and 3.5 mm series. Rated at 1 W input power, all models have exceptional amplitude and phase tracking characteristics: ± 0.6 dB and $\pm 4^{\circ}$ from DC to 26.5 GHz. Maximum VSWR is 1.50:1 over the full DC to 26.5 GHz. The T-shaped units weigh 60 grams. Inmot Corporation INFO/CARD #213

Quadrature Hybrids

The SQ-series of unleaded hybrids cover 10% bandwidths centered from 10.7 MHz to 1880 MHz. Maximum insertion loss is 0.4 dB, and amplitude unbalance is 0.5 dB (typ.). Phase unbalance is 3° over the full band and 2° maximum at each center frequency. The SLQ-series of leaded quads are available in various 10% and octave BW from 10.7 to 1880 MHz, offering 0.7 dB typical insertion loss. Typical amplitude and phase imbalances are 0.6 dB and 3, respectively. For both series, isolation between guadrature outputs is 15 dB and pricing begins at \$17.95 in quantities of 1 to 9.

Synergy Microwave Corp. INFO/CARD #212



Varactor Diodes

MSI Electronics' DO-220B series incorporates eight types of exponential varactor with capacitances from 6.8 to 100 pF at a nominal 2.5 V bias. Tuning linearity is better than 5% for the DO-220B series and better than 1% for the DO-220C series. Tuning voltage does not exceed 4.5 V. The diodes are packaged in hermetically sealed, axial leaded, D0-7 glass packages. Price is \$1.68 each in 10k qty. MSI Electronics, Inc. INFO/CARD #211

LAN Transceiver Chip Set

Celeritek's CCS2900 is a three-chip set designed for wireless LANs operating in the 2.4 GHz ISM band. The set consists



of an integrated converter (CCV2501), a power amplifier-T/R switch (CAS2403), and an antenna diversity switch (CSW2101). When used with external filters and a voltage-controlled resonator, this chip set forms a high performance RF transceiver that is power efficient. fully compatible with the dimensional requirements of the PCM-CIA standard, and compliant with the specifications of the IEEE 802.11 committee for WLANs. Celeritek

INFO/CARD #210

Wideband Buffers

Comlinear introduces two new low-cost buffers, the CLC109 and CLC111. These buffers can operate from a single 3 V power supply and use a patented closedloop design. The CLC109 features a wide BW of 270 MHz, and ±0.1 dB gain flatness to 30 MHz. The CLC111 provides a very wide bandwidth of 800 MHz, using only 10.5 mA with a ±5 V supply. The CLC111's 2nd and 3rd harmonics are at -62 dBc at 20 MHz. 1000 piece pricing for the CLC109 is \$1.49, and \$2.75 for the CLC111. Comlinear Corp.

INFO/CARD #209

Varactors

The SMV 1204 series of hyperabrupt varactors are designed to be used in portable applications. The series features linear octave tuning from 0 to 6 V, very low series resistance, surface mountable SOT-23 packages and availability from stock.

Alpha Industries, Inc. INFO/CARD #208

AMPLIFIERS

Cellular Test Amp

Model AR88168-10 from Power Systems Technology is a wide band class A amplifier covering 800 to 1600 MHz. Power output at 1 dB compression is 10 W, with 40 dB gain. The amplifier has a built-in power supply and is housed in a 5.25 x 19 x 22 inch, rack- or bench-mountable cabinet. Power Systems Technology, Inc. INFO/CARD #207

Equalization Amp

The CS-801 is a ruggedized amplifier with an internal equalizer to flatten frequency versus amplitude response, thus improving overall system dynamic ranges. The standard frequency range is 0.15 to 18 GHz, but other frequency ranges are available.

Communication Solutions, Inc. INFO/CARD #206

CATV Amplifiers

Motorola has introduced three new devices for CATV applications. Designed for trunk and line amplifiers. extender the MHW5185B and MHW6185B power doublers have improved composite triple beat and third order distortion characteristics compared to the Motorola MHW5185 and MHW6185 devices. The MHW6185-6 power doubler has a frequency range of 40 to 600 MHz. Low volume pricing is \$45.00 for the MHW5185B, \$50.00 for the MHW6185B, and \$54.00 for the MHW6185-6. Motorola Semiconductor INFO/CARD #205

RF Power Modules

Hitachi has introduced four MOSFET-based RF power modules that simplify and shrink many cellular phone designs. The PF0045 and PF0045A provide 1.2 W of class C power at 58% efficiency, using 6 and 4.5 V supplies, respectively. The PF0210 and PF0231 are meant for digital cellular applications, operating in either class A or class B modes. The PF0210 produces 6.0 W with a 12 V supply, while the PF0231 produces 1.2 W from a 6 V supply. In quantities of 10,000, the PF0045 costs \$11.85; the PF0045A, \$12.65; the PF0210, \$12.30; and the PF0231, \$15.65. Hitachi America Semiconductor & IC Div.

INFO/CARD #204

High Power Module

The FPS3N from Directed Energy Inc., (DEI), is a high power, high frequency switch for class D and class E RF operation. The FPS3N is used with a DEI MOSFET to produce high power RF up to 50 MHz at onequarter the cost of conventional technology. A 16-page application note on the design of a 1 kW, 13.56 MHz RF generator using the FPS3N is available from DEI.

Directed Energy, Inc. INFO/CARD #203

Surface Mount Semiconductors

High Volume Commercial Applications to 6GHz.

Alpha's high volume, low cost Surface Mount Devices (SMDs) are available in configurations ranging from wafers to base monolithic chips, or surface mount packages to chip-on-board architectures.

Featuring the same advanced technology that goes into our high-rel military devices, Alpha's SMDs offer the highest levels of repeatability, together with proven design and the latest automated production equipment.

Specific functions involve mixing, detection, switching and frequency tuning. Applications include...

- Wireless Communications
- PCNs
- Cellular Handset & Base Stations
- Identification & Security Tags
- Bar Codes
- Antenna Switching

Take advantage of traditional Alpha high frequency performance at competitive prices with the industry's largest selection of high volume, low cost SMDs. Call us today!



Please see us at RFEW, Booths #427, 429.

ALPHA Industries, Inc. 20 Sylvan Road, Woburn, MA 01801 Tel (617) 935-5150 • FAX (617) 935-4939 INFO/CARD 56

WHAT DO THESE FILTERS HAVE IN COMMON?





ົນໃນໃນໃນ

6 GHz Haupin Bandpast on Tallo













THEY WERE DESIGNED WITH THE NEW = MFILTER=

COMPLETE SET OF DISTRIBUTED STRUCTURES

Lowpass, bandpass, highpass & bandstop
 Microstrip, stripline, coax & slabline (machined)
 Edge coupled, end coupled, direct coupled
 Hairpin, combline, interdigital, elliptic, stepped-Z

START TO ART

Complete design including synthesis & simulation
 Output layout to plotters & laser printers

* HPG and DXF files ready for board suppliers

Accurate design bandwidth

* N-coupled line models

=MATCH= =FILTER= =SuperStor= HIGH-SPEED SIMULATOR =SCHEMAX=

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE TOOLS

=M/FILTER=

SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT BY FRX, PHONE OR LETTER



★ Design began at 11AM on four microstrip filters and HPG files were ready for board suppliers by 1 PM. Using T-Tech's Quick Circuit milling platform, boards were ready for test by 5PM. =M/FILTER= files were tested by several board suppliers to insure compatibility.



Eagleware Corporation * 1750 Mountain Glen * Stone Mtn, GA 30087 * USA TEL (404) 939-0156 * FAX (404) 939-0157

INFO/CARD 57

* Corrects dispersion & differential phase velocity

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #522.



March 22-24, 1994 San Jose Convention Center San Jose, California

Don't Miss the 10th Annual RF Expo West!

NEW DESIGN. PRESSURE'S ON. Where do you go for parts?

Right into your drawer if you have an NEC Wireless Sampler Kit. It features over four dozen hand-picked devices including a selection of our new **3 Volt MMICs.** Come by our booth and pick up your kit. — and get a real headstart on your next design.

BOOTH 818 NEC/California Eastern Laboratories

Special Pre-Show Program!

- Show Events Schedule
- Exhibitor List and Exhibit Booth Map
- "Show-in-Print" Exhibitor Highlights

Schedule of Events Monday, March 21, 1994 Tuesday, March 22, 1994 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. **Registration Open Registration** Open 10:00a.m.-6:00 p.m. Exhibit Hall Open 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Special Courses **Special Course** 8:30 -11:30 a.m. Morning Sessions Session A-I: RF Data Communications I •FQPSK, A Modulation that Outperforms Pi/4 DQPSK in Both Radiation Effects and Battery Power Dissipation While Maintaining Equal Capacity Theory and Development of a Digital Amplitude Modulator • A I-Q Demodulator IC for Compressed Video Applications Session A-2: Power Amplifiers I • Low Cost Antenna Interface RFIC for Wireless Applications •HF and VHF Linear Power Amplifiers Using SSTS and **SLAMs** Comparative Study of Four Broadband Microwave **Amplifier Concepts** Session A-3: Filter Design Dielectric Filter Design •Microstrip Techniques and Filter Design 11:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m. Deli Luncheon served in Exhibit Hall 1:30-4:30 p.m. Afternoon Sessions Session B-1: Oscillators •SAW Resonator Oscillator Design Utilizing Linear RF Simulation Injection Lock Oscillator Design for Lowest Phase Noise Ssesion B-2 Product Design and Manufacturing · Improving Product Design/Development by Identifying Key Customer Values and Product Features • High Frequency High Bandwidth IF Crystal Filter Designed for Manufacturing Session B-3: RF Materials • A High Power RF Package Using Aluminum Nitride Ceramic Microwave Based Measurements of Layered Homogeneous Dielectric Medium · Conducting Solutions / Liquids as a New Transmission Medium for Microwaves 5:00-6:00 p.m. **Cocktail Reception**

Wednesday, March 23, 1994

7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

Registration Open

10:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall Open

8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

nil ...

Special Course

8:30 -11:30 a.m. Morning Sessions

Session C-1: Data Communications II

- •IF Amplifiers and Quadrature Demodulators for Digital Communication Receivers
- An FSK Modulation Data Receiver for 900 MHZ Using a Low Cost Silicon Monolithic IC Chip Set
 A Low Power Spread Spectrum CMOS RFIC Operates at a
- Center Frequency of 2.45 GHz for Use in Radio Identification Applications

Session C-2: RF Power II

- Linearisation Techniques for RF Amplifiers
- •Some Improvements on the Feedforward Technique
- Amplitude Modulation in Class E Power Amplifiers

Session C-3: RF Components

•RF Circuit Components: Measurements, De-embedding and Equivalent Circuits

•Numerical Simulation of Silicon Hyperabrupt Diodes for VCO and Filter Applications

Schedule of Events

Thursday, March 24, 1994

8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Registration Open

9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Exhibit Hall Open

8:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

Special Course

Morning Sessions

8:30-11:30 a.m.

Sesson E-I: Data Communications III • Multi-Mode Radio Transceiver Design • Design an Infrared Data Link Using an Integrated FSK Transceiver

•Data Communications by Means of Reflective Transmission

Session E-2: Circuit Design Methods

Ground Current Control in RF and High Speed Digital Circuits
Design Microstrip Components With a Dielectric Cover Without Buying Additional Software
Crosstalk Between Coupled Transmission Lines, and Circuit Theory Approach Versus Field Theory Approach in Shielding Evaluation

Session E-3: Integrated Circuit Solutions

 Design of an Integrated Chipset for Digital Cellular Communications

- RF/IF Processes and Circuits for Wireless
 Communications
- Digital Receivers and DDS for Base Stations

1:30-4:30 p.m.

Afternoon Sessions

- Session D-1: Wireless Communications
 - •The Design of UHF and VHF Loop Antennas
 - Techniques for Open Loop Modulation of a Wideband VCO for DECT
 - A Covert Video Communications System

Session D-2: Synthesizers

- •Frequency Synthesizer Technology in the Nineties
- A Synthesizer Design Program With Detailed Noise Analysis
- •NCO The Next Generation Oscillators

Session D-3: Communications Systems

- •LINK 16: Tactical Advantage in the 21st Century
- •A Simple Technique for Assessing HF Automatic Link
- Establishment Radio Interoperability • The Art of CW Rejection in ESM Receivers

5:00-6:00 p.m.

Cocktail Reception

6:00-7:30 p.m. Ham

Ham Radio Reception San Jose Hilton and Towers **RF**expo

March 22-24, 1994

San Jose, California

San Jose Convention Center

Show-in-Print

STETCO, Inc.

STETCO, Inc. manufactures a high quality line of surface mount coils designed for use in a wide variety of environmental applications. The wire which comprises the coil is welded to the terminals and will not unravel during manufacturing soldering processes. The terminations are available in gold, nickel and 90/10 tin/lead to insure extended shelf life before the soldering process. These coils are available in the standard 1008 package and a low profile 1008 package. A new 0805 series is also available with an inductance range of 2.2 nH to 680 nH. All coils can be tested at the customer's application frequency and are available in bulk, waffle and 8 mm tape and reel packaging.

JFW Industries

JFW is celebrating 15 years as a leader in the design and manufacture of RF components and custom sub-assemblies. New products include custom thick film resistors, attenuators, terminations, high power variable attenuators, phase constant programmable attenuators, weather-proofed power dividers, single pole/multithrow switches and custom RF switching matrices.

Pole Zero Corp.

Digitally tuned filters, once born from the need to provide selectivity to frequency agile and scanning radios have found their way into general applications. Consider: Pole Zero's Mini and Maxi Poles, Power Poles and Preselectors. Benefits include: low power consumption, high selectivity, low insertion loss, The ability to tune a very narrow pass band continuously over a frequency range(from 1.5 MHz to 1 GHz) in microseconds, makes these miniaturize modularly designed RF Filters and Preselectors ideal for a wide variety of uses. The affordable solution.

E.F. Johnson

E.F. Johnson Components manufactures a full range of subminiature RF connectors with SMA, SMB and SMC interfaces. All E.F. Johnson connectors are designed to meet the electrical and mechanical specs of MIL-C-39012. In addition, E.F. Johnson manufactures a complete line of electronic components and hardware items. Whether for standard catalog items, modified existing parts or fully custom items, E.F. Johnson offers you the advantage and flexibility you require. Outstanding quality at the right price.

Wayne Kerr/Farnell

Wayne Kerr/Farnell has released the **EASY 1 Emissions Assessment System** for precompliance EMC testing. The EASY 1 is PC based and consists of a Wayne Kerr SSA1000A 9 kHz-1 GHz Spectrum Analyzer, Windows 3.1 compatible software, a GPIB card for the PC, a near field probe kit, a Line Impedance Stabilization Network (LISN) 6/16 AMP and a specially designed broadband antenna, plus cables and detailed documentation. The EASY 1 is ideal for companies who want to test for conducted and radiated emission of their products during the development and production stages to ensure EMC compliance.

Tecdia, Inc.

Tecdia capacitors will satisfy a wide variety of your microwave capacitor needs. These chip caps are designed and manufactured specifically for both thin and thick film hybrid integrated circuits. The safety margin around the electrode structure (A & B Types) helps to prevent shorts after epoxy attachment and makes them ideal for high component density applications. Tecdia C-Type chip caps are made with platinum metallization to ease soldering with materials such as Sn60, Sn62, etc.

Sciteq Electronics, Inc.

Sciteq's mission is to develop, produce, and market advanced-technology frequency synthesizers and other RF subsystems. Quality ranges from military (easiest) to commercial (tough because failures are unacceptable). Specialties include broadband DDSs, digital chip generators, the Arithmetically Locked Loop (a fractional-n derivative), and combination architectures. Standard products are tailored for PCS/wireless, communication, imaging radars, VSAT, satcom earth stations, and research projects. Sciteq offers enabling solutions to aggressive system development.

Giga-tronics Inc.

Giga-tronics Incorporated will demonstrate RF signal generators and power meters in booth 146/148. The Giga-tronics 6060 Series Synthesized RF Signal Generators provide accurate and reliable operation from 10 kHz to 2 GHz, at prices that fit almost ant budget. The Giga-tronics 6080A and 6082A Synthesized Signal Generators provide the highest performance available from 10 kHz to 2 GHz. The Giga-tronics 8540 Series Universal Power Meters provide fast and accurate CW and peak power measurements from single meter.

Bal Seal Engineering Co.

Bal Seal Engineering Company Inc. manufactures canted-coil springs for EMI shielding from very small diameters to long lengths. Each coil deflects independently, maintaining a nearly constant force. Metal segments cannot break off and damage internal circuits. Bal Seal supplies springs in berylliumcopper and other materials. Nickel, tin, silver and gold platings improve compatibility or conductivity. Specify light, medium, and heavy force in standard coil height, from 0.015 to 0.450 inch.

Hewlett-Packard Co.

Hewlett-Packard will be showing RF components and communication test instrumentation, plus electronic design automation(EDA) software tools for high-frequency analog circuit and system design. RF frequency computer aided engineering(CAE) systems will also be demonstrated. See H-P in booth 710.

California Eastern Laboratories

New from California Eastern Laboratories is the NEC Wireless Sampler. Designed to help speed up wireless circuit design, this kit puts over 100 NEC parts right at the design engineer's fingertips. Data sheets, application notes, and S parameters on diskette are included. CEL will also be introducing NEC's new UPA800T. Developed for pager and other wireless applications to 2.5 GHz, this unique NPN transistor combines a pair of 10 GHz f_T NE680 die in an ultraminiature (1.25 mm x 2 mm) surface mount package. Booth 818.

CAD Design Services

CAD Design Services is a service bureau and software developer, expert in R/F, microwave, power supply, flex and digital PC board design as well as E/M packaging developed on AutoCAD databases. As an AutoCAD third-party developer we publish programs that, when used with AutoCAD, provide reliable production system - from AuotCAD drawing to Gerber Film plot. This powerful, easy to use software generates parts lists and net lists in varied formats. It can optionally work in the sane AutoCAD drawing as the PCB database for automatic forward and back annotation. Information changed in the parts list, schematic or PCB is automatically updated in the other two. Simple dialog box controls, with rapid library access, makes learning this software intuitive. For use with AutoCAD Release 12 or above.

RF Expo West

Herotek

Herotek features RF and microwave components and subsystems from 0.01 to 40 GHz. The products offered include: detectors, limiter/amplifier/filter detectors, comb generators, multipliers, GaAs FET amplifiers (low noise and power), limiters, switches, harmonic mixers, down-converters, integrated subsystems, power amplifiers, threshold detectors and frequency doublers for commercial cellular radios, PCS, LAN, DCN, etc.

LAP-TECH

LAP-TECH manufactures high precision custom quartz crystals and hermetically sealed TTL or CMOS clock oscillators. The glass and cold weld sealed crystals are particularly suitable for military and high reliability industrial applications. The range of resistance weld enclosures includes conventional leaded types as well as surface mount and special subminiature styles. The in-house quality meets NATO AQAP-4 / MIL-Q-9858 standards. ISO 9002 certification is pending.

Motorola

Motorola is known and respected worldwide as a leading semiconductor supplier to manufacturers of communications products, including switching, transmission, wireless and customer premise equipment. With its passion for quality and service, depth of immersion in key enabling technologies, and the broadest portfolio of products in the semiconductor industry, Motorola is dedicated and equipped to anticipate and meet your communication needs.

Eagleware

Eagleware is announcing the new SYS-TEM 32 family of integrated HF synthesis and simulation software for IBM PCs. This family supports DOS and 32bit Microsoft Windows and Windows NT operating systems with totally interchangeable files. The 32-bit versions are faster than 16-bit Windows product, break memory barriers, support multitasking and support multiple instance. Engineering departments may operate in a mix of these operating environments and still share user circuit and data files. All Eagleware synthesis and simulation programs are available as SYSTEM 32 products.

International Crystal Manufacturing Company

International Crystal Manufacturing Company (ICM) has been serving the communication industry for 43 years. ICM specializes in custom crystals from as low as 70 kHz to as high as 200 MHz. ICM will custom engineer to your specifications. ICM can also supply special motional parameters as well as many different metals and holders. Rigid standards and lifetime warranty insure quality and satisfaction. ICM also manufactures a wide range of custom oscillators, and markets products for the communications industry, including pagers, chargers, portable and mobile radios. All items come with a manufacturers warranty and ICM operates a full service repair department.

EMC Technology

EMC Technology, Inc. is a leading provider of Microwave components including: terminations, attenuators, programmable attenuators, temperature compensating attenuators, and hybrid couplers.

Sawtek Inc.

At RF Expo West, Sawtek will display SAW products that operate at frequencies from 10 MHz to 3 GHz. These include bandpass filters, delay lines, low-loss filters, oscillators, pulse expanders and compressors, resonator products and SAW-based subsystems. These products are designed for both low-volume and high-volume programs in communications, cellular telephony, modems, wireless data transmission, radar, electronic warfare, cable television, security systems, and other signal processing applications. In addition to the product display, Sawtek will distribute its 1994 Product Catalog which features the newest in SAW product technology. The new catalog, designed as a practical guide to SAW devices and their applications, will be available to all those who stop by Booth 930.

T-TECH

Quick Circuit is a milling, drilling and contour routing system for making prototype single or double-sided circuit boards. The system removes copper by milling instead of chemical etching. Quick Circuit can take files (HPGL, Gerber & Excellon/NC drill) from any CAD package. The system allows for a minimum engraving width of .005". Quick Circuit features an adjustable feed rate for working with a variety of materials.

TRAK Microwave

TRAK will be introducing its newest product line of signal processing components. These include mixers, couplers, quadrature hybrids, power splitters, PIN diode switches, phase shifters, and I/Q networks such as modulators, demodulators, phase comparators, image reject mixers, and discriminators. Another new product on display will be the Model 8860 Primary Reference Clock which provides cesium accuracy at much lower cost. Other featured products will include phase locked and crystal controlled oscillators, frequency multipliers, synthesizers, circulators, and isolators.

RF Micro Devices

RF Micro Devices is emerging as a leading supplier of low cost integrated circuits for wireless applications extending to 2.5 GHz. Our components include LNA/mixers, IF amplifiers, linear power amplifiers, quadrature modulators/demodulators and attenuators. Our use of gallium arsenide, Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor and silicon technologies enables us to provide the customer with OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY MATCHINGTM.

Raltron Electronics

Raltron Electronics Corp.(Miami FL) is a broad line supplier of quartz crystal oscillators for a wide spectrum of radio frequency applications. Product lines include VCXOs, TCXOs and OCXOs for high end communications products; fully integrated crystal oscillators for cellular phones and pagers; hard disk drives, desktop, notebook and palmtop computers and peripherals and industrial control applications, and low cost crystal units in both surface mount and through-hole technology. New products include the industry's thinnest crystals and oscillators for emerging portable products and also special new High Frequency VCXOs for the new Sonet and Sonet-like synchronous data networks in the USA and Europe.

IFR Systems

IFR Systems, Inc. manufactures portable RF and microwave spectrum analyzers and communications service monitors for cellular telephone, UHF/VHF communications, and wireless telecommunications. Four models of spectrum analyzers provide frequency coverage to 1 Ghz provide a full range of communications testing features including popular cellular, paging, and trunking protocols.

Show-in-Print

M/A-COM

During RF Expo West, M/A-COM will promote our new line of MMIC transceiver chip sets, mixers, low noise amplifiers, switches and power amplifiers that are manufactured using GaAs and silicon, MMIC, HMICTM and GMICTM technologies. M/A - COM will also feature wireless antennas, RF connectors, fiber optic cable/connector assemblies and discrete semiconductors. These low cost, small and energy efficient products are designed for wireless data, voice cellular, PCS and PHP applications for infrastructure and subscriber terminal products. M/A-COM, Inc. is a leading supplier to the wireless telecommunications, surveillance and defense related industries of radio frequency, microwave and millimeter wave semiconductors and components. The Company's largest market is the global commercial market, which includes wireless communication and automotive sensor applications. Currently, one third of the Company's business is for U.S. Department of Defense applications.

Alpha Industries

No other exhibitor at the RF Expo can offer you as wide a variety of low-cost, high performance components for your wireless needs as Alpha. Our new products include GaAs MMIC control products with integral drivers, coaxial line filters and discrete components (like hyperabrupt varactors, mixer diodes and FETs) in ultra-small surface-mount packages. Be sure to ask about these new products designed specifically for your low-cost commercial applications.

Philips Semiconductors

Philips Semiconductors announces the introduction of their North American Digital Cellular Chip Set IS-54 (AMPS/TDMA). The chip set consists of four low power, highly integrated devices: the SA601 RF Front-end, the SA637 digital IF receiver, the SA7025 dual frequency synthesizer and the SA900 I/Q transmit modulator. Philips Semiconductors is a world leader in the RF integrated circuit design, development and manufacturing. Philips produces low power IC solutions for most worldwide cellular and cordless telecom standards as well as for paging and other wireless applications. Highlighting our commitment to the digital cellular market, we will be exhibiting our North American Digital Cellular Chip Set IS-54 (AMPS/TDMA) at RF Expo West '94. Booth 523, 525

Kalmus Engineering

Kalmus Engineering, Inc. is a leader in the design and manufacture of broadband RF power amplifiers both domestically and internationally. Applications include, but are not limited to, general laboratory use, communications, EMC testing, EMI/RFI, NMR/MR1 and Spectroscopy. Our broad product range consists of both 100% solid-state amplifiers and distributed tube amplifiers with power ranges from 1.5 W to 3 kW CW and 12 kW pulse, frequency ranges from 25 Hz to 1000 MHz. Call or fax us for a quotation.

Bird Electronic Corp.

The 4000 Series from Bird Electronic Corp., is a modular RF power measurement system designed for metrology, research and process control applications. The system consists of the Model 4421 digital power meter and display, and a RF power sensor. A calibration card, an IEEE-488 or RS-232 interface are options. The direct-reading Model 4421 power meter measures forward and reflected RF power with ± 3 percent of reading accuracy. Typical readings are made with less than 0.1 percent repeatability error. Power can be measured from 300 mW to 10 kW, at frequencies from 100 kHz to 1.0 GHz.

Merrimac Industries

Merrimac will be showing latest in power dividers, quadrature hybrids, hybrid junctions, phase shifters, attenuators, directional couplers extending to 65 GHz, and a wide variety of mixers and 1/Q Products which now extend up to 18 GHz. Of special note are the new Casefree devices which are miniaturized lumped element components designed for inclusion with MMIC circuits. Design engineers will be present to discuss how to optimize circuit performance.

Instrument Specialties

Instrument Specialties is the leader in the EMC technology and provides complete consulting, design and testing services to the electronics industry. The full product line includes beryllium copper spring fingers, knitted wire mesh, and conductive elastomer, shielded vent and filter panels, as well as ESD grounding and shielding contacts. Headquartered in Delaware Water Gap, PA, the company also operates manufacturing and distribution facilities in Placentia, CA, and Barchon, Belgium. All sites are registered to the ISO 9000 series of standards.

Hewlett-Packard Components/ Avantek

Avantek is featuring high performance oscillators, power modules and PlanarPakTM components for military and industrial applications. Hewlett-Packard is featuring RF integrated circuits including amplifiers, active mixers, digital modulators, oscillators, prescalers/frequency dividers and semiconductor RF switches, as well as diodes and transistors.

Compact Software

Compact Software, Inc. provides integrated CAE/CAD solutions for RF, microwave and lightwave design. Compact's product offering includes schematic capture, linear, nonlinear and electro-optical frequency domain simulation, physical layout with back-annotation, system simulation, time domain simulation and full-wave EM simulation tools. Compact products are available for PC/DOS, PC/Windows, Sun SPARCstation, DECstation, and HP 9000/700 systems. The company offers its products as both integrated design suites and individual point-solution analysis tools.

Voltronics Corp.

Voltronics Corporation manufactures a complete line of variable capacitors. Multi-turn precision air, glass, quartz, sapphire and TeflonTM dielectric styles are available with ranges to 250 pF and voltage ratings to 15,000 volts. Most capacitors are 40 P.S.I. sealed and have non-rotating pistons for linear adjusting. The newest additions to the Voltronics capacitor line are 8 styles of single turn surface mount and p.c. mount ceramic trimmers. A full line of DRO and microwave tuners are also available.

Salisbury Engineering

Salisbury Engineering designs, develops, and manufactures a complete line of RF and microwave filters and subassemblies covering the frequency range of 1 MHz to 20 GHz. Models include highpass, lowpass, band reject, bandpass, switch banks, GPS preamps and ceramic filters. All filters are manufactured using the latest techniques in computer aided design, drafting, machining and testing with units checked for conformity to specifications at each stage of the manufacturing process. Salisbury Engineering is always ready to assist you, our most important asset, our customer.
Cougar Components

On display will be RF and microwave cascadable amplifiers and amp assemblies for commercial, military and space level applications. Also see low noise, high dynamic range, low voltage, AGC limiting amps, limiters and attenuators, 0.1 to 6000 MHz, with up to 1 Watt output in TO-8, TO-8B, flatpack, surface mount and SMA connectorized packages.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc. offers the world's broadest line of trimmer capacitors, metallized glass and surface mount inductors, and microwave tuning elements. Samples of our products are exhibited at booth 718 - see our newest model surface mount trimmer (only 3.8 x 3.2 x 1.5 mm). Sprague-Goodman is the North American distributor of Radiocer[®] high power RF ceramic capacitors (for AM broadcasting and induction heating). Plate and tubular models are shown.

Trans-Tech

Trans-Tech is a manufacturer of advanced technical ceramics for RF and microwave applications. Their expertise in ceramics, coupled with engineering and R&D skills enable them to provide highest quality solutions for the best value. Products include bandpass filters, coaxial resonators/inductors, dielectric resonators, ferrite circulator and isolator elements, ceramic substrates, technical ceramic powders, and ferrite, garnet, and dielectric materials. New products include miniature coaxial resonators (2 mm), and 2 mm & 4 mm bandpass filters for applications where small size is of utmost importance.

Vectron Laboratories

Vectron Laboratories, Inc. - Booth 510 — will be featuring a complete line of crystal oscillators available from .01 Hz to beyond 2 GHz. Products on display will include the following: Moderate Stability Clock Oscillators available with sine or logic output in a broad range of configuration; Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillators (TCXOs) to better than $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$; subminiature Oven Controlled Crystal Oscillators (OCXOs) available with stabilities to 1 x 10^{-10} ; Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillators (VCXOs) for phase locking applications and linear VCXOs with ± 2500 deviation; ppm SONET/SDH clock recovery and data regeneration products which meet CCITT Type A and B jitter standards.

ENI

ENI manufactures broadband RF amplifiers for EMC testing, ultrasonics, broadcast communications, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and general laboratory use. With power outputs ranging from 3 watts to 5 Kilowatts, and frequency coverage from 9 kHz to 1 GHz, ENI amplifiers feature rugged solid state design, unconditional RF stability and infinite maximum load VSWR. ENI maintains sales and service offices in New York, California, Texas, Germany, the United Kingdom, and Japan.

RF Monolithics

RFM supplies advanced SAW products for low power wireless communications, telecommunications and computer applications. RFM products are used to achieve high performance, and to reduce size, complexity and power consumption. RFM manufactures a wide range of SAW components including filters, resonators and delay lines. RFM also manufactures radio transmitter and receiver hybrids, UHF frequency sources, and high-frequency digital clocks.

CTIA

Cellular Base Site optimization in under five hours and Scan Calibration in under 15 minutes is now possible with the new R-2600 CCBS testing system. Using software driven CBS AutocalTM fully prompted procedures speeds the test process, and all results can be saved to disk for convenient handling. Add to that a new optional LPA test capability and you have efficient, repeatable, reliable control over the cellular infrastructure.

Richardson Electronics

To see what's new from Motorola, SGS-Thomson, M/A-COM, Philips, RF Products, Inc. and other leading RF and microwave component manufactures, visit Richardson Electronics in booth 829 at RF Expo West. In addition to an extensive inventory, Richardson offers matching, selecting and testing valueadded services for transistors, SCRs and MOSFETs as well as RF testing. Richardson has added top RF and DC application engineers to provide customers with unparalleled design-in support and technical assistance. For purchasing convenience, Richardson offers EDI capabilities and JIT stocking programs. Visit Richardson at RF Expo West or call 1-800-RF POWER.

RF Expo West

Trilithic Inc.

Trilithic Inc. of Indianapolis, Indiana placed #10 on the Inc. 500 list which ranks the top 500 fastest-growing, privately-held companies in the united states. The company's spectacular growth (over 7,000 percent) can be partially attributed to the acquistion of Texscan Instruments Division's assets in March of 1989, the introduction of miniature LC filters, expansion into switching and control subsystems, and the asset acquisition of Cir-Q-Tel Microwave of Beltsville, Maryland in April of 1992. Trilithic has opened Trilithic Ltd. near London to serve expanding UK market. See them in booths 430-432 at the RF Expo West.

Emhiser Micro-Tech

Emhiser manufactures low cost and hermetic VCOs covering 10 MHz to 4 GHz in selected frequency bands, with up to a full octave of tuning range.

American Technical Ceramics

ATC manufactures high quality RF/microwave capacitors including high Q, low ESR porcelain MLCs, high performance ceramic MLCs, space qualified SLCs, low cost commercial line SLCs and low cost standard size MLCs. ATC also offers special assemblies, dielectric substrates, non-magnetic capacitors, custom SLCs, and Thin Film Technology. This product line is described in the new ATC Surface Mount and Leaded Capacitor brochure.

Compex Corp.

Compex manufactures single layer parallel plate chip capacitors in a wide variety of configurations values and sizes. These include gap caps, marjin caps, row caps, binary caps and custom arrays. Values from 0.06 pF and case sizes from 10 x 10 mils.

Reeves-Hoffman

You may know that Reeves-Hoffman is a manufacturer of crystal (1 kHz to 250 MHz), oscillators and hermetic seal packages. Reeves-Hoffman continues to expand its capabilities in a rapidly changing market. Do you know that we manufacture high frequency fundamental crystals up to 120 MHz? Are you familiar with Reeves-Hoffman's Model 322 DIP VCXO? Do you know that Reeves-Hoffman manufactures custom packages as well as crystal bases and glass-to-metal seal hybrid packages? Stop by the Reeves-Hoffman booth to learn more about our products and capabilities. See you at the show.

RF Expo West Exhibitor Locator

AEI, Industries, Inc. Alan Industries, Inc. Allen Avionics, Inc. Allis Associates	640
Alan Industries, Inc. Allen Avionics, Inc. Allis Associates	210
Allen Avionics, Inc. Allis Associates	/13
Allis Associates	738
	935-940
Alpha Industries	427, 429
AMP Incorporated	320 322
Amphenol RF/Microwave Opns.	836
Amplifier Research	610, 612
Analog Devices, Inc. 846, 848,	945, 947
Anderesen Laboratories	624
Applied Engineering Products	227, 229
Applied microwave & Wireless	835
AT&T Capital Corp. Instrument SVCS.	122 124
ATN Microwave	717
Bal Seal Engineering Co.	342
Balo Hermetics Co.	547
Besser Associates	736
Bird Electronic Corp. 426	-
Boonton Electronics Corp. 922	
Braxton Manufacturing 425	
California Eastern 147	148 247
Laboratories 818.820	
Cirgon Technologies 615	146 245
Coilcraft, Inc. 137 143	
Compac Development Corp.	
821 141	
Compact Software 319, 321	1
Compex Corporation 223	1
Component General, Inc. 040 137	Lounge
Aeroflex 910 135	1
Connecting Devices Inc.	
534, 536 133	
Cougar Components 325	
Croven Crystals Ltd. 912	
CTS Corp. — 129	130 229
Frequency Control Div. 613	100 007
E E Johnson 214 246	128 227
Fagleware 522 125	
And the Real Processing of the Procesing of the Processing of the Processing of the Processing of the	
Ehrhorn Technological	104 000
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532	124 223
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121	124 223 122 221
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516	124 223 122 221
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological123Operations532Electro-Metrics901, 903EMC Technology, Inc.516Emhiser Micro-Tech926119826Enl326Erbtec Engineering, Inc.117236238	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 117 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 Erbite Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giaa-tronics Inc. 146 148	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 117 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 728 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 CRE America 743	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 2117 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRITEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 Enster Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Fiber Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Firesson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 Ensister Micro-Tech 926 Ensister Micro-Tech 926 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co.	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. — Comm. Components Division 812, 814	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. — Comm. Components Division 812, 814 IFR Systems, Inc.	124 223 122 221 120 219
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. — Comm. Components Division 812, 814 IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co.	124 223 122 221 120 219 NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 733
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Tomm. Components Division 812, 814 IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA	124 223 122 221 120 219 NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 733 735
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 238 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. IIR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp.	124 223 122 221 120 219 NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 735 629
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 238 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. 100 Tinst Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co.	124 223 122 221 120 219 NTRANCE 806, 808 329, 733 735 629 709, 711
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave	NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 733 735 629 709, 711
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Tom. Components Division 812, 814 IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. ITT GIC	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 210 120 219 120 210 120 200 120 200 120 20
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Tom. Components Division IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. ITT GTC Jay Stone & Assoc.	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 210 120 219 120 210 120 20
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co Comm. Components Division IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. ITT GTC Jay Stone & Assoc. JFW Industries, Inc.	NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 733 735 629 709, 711 648 721 737, 739 627
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co Comm. Components Division IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. Jay Stone & Assoc. JFW Industries, Inc. Johnstech Inernational	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 733 733 735 629 709, 711 648 721 737, 739 627 633
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 117 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 728 Fibre Engineering, Inc. 728 Fibre Engineering, Inc. 728 FERRTEC, Inc. 728 FERRTEC, Inc. 728 Fibronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. NTA Integrated Microwave Corp. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. IFW Industries, Inc. Johnstech Inernational Kalmus Engineering International	NTRANCE , 806, 808 329, 331 733 735 629 709, 711 648 721 737, 739 627 633 528, 530 120
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 219 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. ITT GTC Jay Stone & Assoc. JFW Industries, Inc. Johnstech Inernational Kalmus Engineering International KDI/Triangle Electronics	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 210 120 219 120 20
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 121 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 119 ENI 326 238 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Firesson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Tomm. Components Division 812, 814 IFR Systems, Inc. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. Johnstech Inernational Kalmus Engineering International KDI/ Triangle Electronics Kyocera America, Inc. Lodestone Pacific	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 210 219 120 210 120 210 120 210 120 210 120 210 120 210 120 210 120 210 10
Ehrhorn Technological Operations 532 Electro-Metrics 901, 903 EMC Technology, Inc. 516 Emhiser Micro-Tech 926 ENI 326 Erbtec Engineering, Inc. 236, 238 Ericsson Components 634 FDK America, Inc. 728 FERRETEC, Inc. 722 Filtronetics 240 First Source 330 Fotofabrication Corp. 328 Frequency Management 219 Giga-tronics Inc. 146, 148 GRE America 743 Guide Technology 512 Harris Semiconductor 145, 147 Herotek, Inc. 334 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. 710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813 Hewlett-Packard Co. Instrument Specialties Co. INTA Integrated Microwave Corp. International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inter-Continental Microwave Isotemp Research, Inc. ITT GTC Jay Stone & Assoc. JFW Industries, Inc. Johnstech Inernational Kalmus Engineering International KDI/ Triangle Electronics Kyocera America, Inc. Lodestone Pacific Local Microwave — FSI	124 223 122 221 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 120 219 737 735 629 709, 711 633 528, 530 438, 440 226 916 419

446, 448
730
825
924
837
941
635
644
113
802, 804
819
343, 345
611
29, 131, 133
135
221
636

48	Samsung Microwave Semiconductor	220, 222
30	SaRonix	444
25	Sawtek Incorporated	930, 932
24	Schoenduve, Inc.	117
37	Sciteq Electronics, Inc.	827
41	Semflex, Inc.	732
35	Semiconductor Packaging Materials Co.	913
14	SGS-Thomson Microelectornics	230, 232
13	Signal Technology Corp. 433	, 135, 137
04	SMI Ceramics America Inc.	424
19	Spectrum Control, Inc.	840, 842
	Sprague-Goodman Electronics	718
45	Stanford Telecom ASIC & Custom Prod.	902, 904
11	Stetco Inc.	631
	Synergy Microwave Corp.	323
33	T-TECH, Inc.	524
35	Talley Electronics Co.	911
21	Tecdia, Inc.	723
36	Tochnical Distributors Inc.	.120

147	148 247	248 347	348 447	448 5	47		648	747	748	847	848	947	948	
145	146 245	246 345	346 445	446 5	46	1	646	745	746	845	846	945	946	
143		244 343	344 443	444 5	43 Lo	unge	644	743	744	843		designed and	944	
141			342 441			1		<u> </u>	742	841	842	941		
139		240 339		440 5	39	1	640	739			840	939	940	RESTAURAN
137	Lounge	238 337	338 437	438 5	37		638	737	738	837	838	937	938	
135		236 335	336 435		536	635	636	735	736	835	836	935	936	
133	1		334 433		534	633	634	733				_		
131		232 331		432 5	31 532	631			732	831			932	
129	130 229	230 329	330 429	430 5	29 530	629			730	829	1	1	930	
127	128 227		328 427		528	627	Ar	gus	728	827	Lou	inge		
125		226 325	326 425	426 5	25				726	825		1	926	
123	124 223	224 323		424 5	23 524	623	624	723				1	924	
121	122 221	222 321	322 421	422 5	21 522	621	622	721	722	821			922	
119	120 219	220 319	320 419	420 5	19 520	619	620	719	720	819	820	919		
117							618	717	718	817	818	917	918	
1					516	615							916	
					514	613	614	713	714	813	814	913		
		REGISTRATION	AREA		512	611	612	711	712	811	812	911	912	
					510	609	610	709	710	809		-	910	
											808	907	908	
E	NTRANCE			-							806	905		Produc
10	1										804	903	904	#1
											802	901	902	

Pacific Monolithics	742
Penstock	609
Philips Semiconductors (CA)	523, 525
Philips Semiconductors (FL)	519, 521
Piezo Crystal Company	543
Pole-Zero Corp.	719
Polyfet RF Devices	141
Proxim, Inc.	240
Radiall Inc.	143
Raltron Electronics	339
Reeves-Hoffman	919
Republic Electronics Corp.	422
RF Design	628, 630, 727, 729
RF Micro Devices, Inc.	917
RF Monolithics	529, 531
RF Power Associates	514
Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	829, 831
Sage Laboratories, Inc.	520
Salisbury Engineering	817
, 0 0	

	Fegmen Corp.	638
)	Tektronix Inc.	537, 539
;	Tele-Tech Corp.	726
	Teledyne Electronic Technologies	117, 119
4	The Marketing Company	720
•	Thomson Components and Tubes Con	rp. 139
	Toko America Inc.	336, 338
	TRAK Microwave Corp.	121, 123
	Trans-Tech, Inc.	429
)	TRILITHIC, Inc.	430, 432
	Trontech, Inc.	614
2	Vanguard Electronics Co.	-441
)	Varian Power Grid Tube Products	245, 247
,	Vectron Laboratories	510
	Voltronics Corp.	120
ł	Watkins-Johnson Co.	619, 621, 623
	Wayne Kerr/Farnell	918
)	Webb Laboratories	421
,	Wireless Design & Development	337

A Motorola Thoroughbred. R-2600 The result of years of breeding by design and technical evolution. The Motorola R-2600 has the sleek quality of a thoroughbred and quick manners of a well trained quarterhorse. It knows what's needed with only a soft touch. The R-2600. Computerized, digital accuracy, analog feel. Dependable on the job. Well bred.



- Duplex Offset Generator
- See & Hear[™] Spectrum Analyzer
- Off-the-Air Sensitivity Receiver
- Relative Signal Strength Meter
- Auto-Tune

M MOTOROLA DRAFT

- Terminated RF Wattmeter
- Tracking Generator (optional)

- Soft Keys and Windowing
- PL/DPL Encode / Decode
- SINAD Distortion Meter
- Oscilloscope

- Digital Voltmeter
- Frequency Counter
- Serial Printer Interface
 ... and More

MOTOROLA

INFO/CARD 58

... and mo

For Communicatons System Analyzer information: Call 1-800-235-9590.



RF tutorial

Receiver Basics — Part 2: Fundamental Receiver Architectures

By Gary A. Breed Editor

Our basic tutorial on receiver design continues with a review of the commonly-used architectures. The particular arrangement of amplifiers, filters, mixers, oscillators and detectors into a working system has a profound effect on the performance, complexity, and cost of a receiver. Every possible block diagram cannot be presented here, but a few of the most common configurations are included.

From last month's review of performance parameters, we know that frequency range and modulation type are the starting point for a receiver specification, followed by many different possible requirements for such parameters as sensitivity, distortion, bandwidth, tuning resolution, etc. This month, we will look at some basic receiver block diagrams and point out some of the advantages and limitations that each has on the various aspects of performance.

The Broadband Detector (Figure 1)

An untuned detector isn't often considered a receiver, but that is exactly its function. Modulation is usually CW, and the recovered information is a DC level proportional to amplitude. A simple detector is nearly always used in a closed system, for monitoring a known signal source or as an indicator in a test system (e.g. forward and reflected power measurement). In an amplitude modulated (AM) broadcast transmitter, a detector may be a high-level audio demodulator for monitoring purposes. With such a strong input and no outside signals to select from, there is no need for any supporting receiver circuitry.



Figure 1. The broadband detector — the simplest receiver.



Figure 2. The TRF receiver includes a filter before signal detection, and may also include RF amplification, baseband amplification and other signal processing.

The TRF Receiver (Figure 2)

The tuned radio frequency (TRF) receiver is the simplest practical receiver for picking up signals "off the air." This architecture places a filter ahead of the detector to provide a measure of selectivity. The TRF receiver may also include an amplifier to boost signal levels prior to detection. This is the basic form of the old crystal set radios, which placed a tuned circuit ahead of a diode junction and reproduced the recovered audio in a set of sensitive earphones. The bandwidth of the TRF receiver is determined entirely by the front-end filter, and the modulation type is exclusively AM.

Despite its simplicity and apparent limited usefulness, the TRF receiver is quite common: remote control devices of all types typically use this architecture. Its implementation is usually on a single frequency, with on-off keyed (OOK) digital transmission most commonly used (although there may still be some tone-modulated AM units still in service). More sophisticated detection is often employed, as well, including super-regenerative detectors and enhanced active envelope detectors.

Maximum performance from a TRF receiver requires a very good front-end filter. In current low power/short range devices, a high-Q SAW filter is typically used, resulting in a receiver with several kHz selectivity and sensitivity down to -100 dBm or better.

The Direct-Conversion Receiver (Figure 3)

Terminology for this type of receiver varies; it has been called homodyne, synchrodyne, and zero-IF, as well as direct-conversion (D-C). The D-C receiver is mixer that converts the RF frequency to baseband. The output of the mixer contains the sum and difference of the local oscillator (LO) and the desired signal. In the D-C receiver, the LO is very



Figure 3. The Direct-Conversion or Zero-IF receiver performs frequency translation from RF to baseband.

MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE

Amini-circuite

4.5 SIGMA REPEATABILITY GUARANTEED

AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY for low-cost and 1 week shipment guaranteed

ALL-CERAMIC PACKAGE cover pull strength in excess of 20 lbs

ULTRA-REL"" MIXERS **5YEAR GUARANTEE**

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION passes MIL-M-28837 shock and vibration tests

ALL-WELDED INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION withstands up to 240°C for 5 minutes

SURFACE MOUNT board area .25 x .30" tape and reel available

SOLDER PLATE **OVER NICKEL METALIZATION** improves solder reflow reliability and eliminates leaching

ALL-CERAMIC 5 to 3000MHz from

finding new ways

actual su

					MICI	band,	UB	
Now you can buy very low-cost, high-performance	Model	LO	Freq.	(MHz)	Conv.	Is	0	\$ea.
commercial mixers with the ruggedness and reliability		(dBm)	LO,RF	İF	Loss	L-R	L-I	(10-49)
required for military applications. That's value!	RMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	7.1	29	31	3.95
Only from Mini-Circuits.	RMS-11F	+7	350-2000	DC-400	5.5	31	30	4.95
	RMS-30	+7	200-3000	DC-1000	6.5	26	22	6.95
	RMS-25MH	+13	5-2500	5-1500	7.5	32	32	7.95



For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK. CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... Let Our Experience Work For You.

F166 REV. ORIG

INFO/CARD 59



Figure 4. The single-conversion superhetrodyne receiver can be described as a frequency conversion stage preceding a TRF or direct-conversion receiver. Other detector options include FM, I and Q, or logarithmic.

close to the desired signal. For example, if the signal is at 2.000 MHz and the LO is at 2.001 MHz, then the mixer output will be 1000 Hz and 4.001 MHz. If the LO is exactly the same as the center frequency of the desired signal, then the center (or carrier) frequency will appear at zero Hz (hence, the zero-IF name), and the sidebands will be recovered with the same relationship they had to the carrier, translated to baseband. If this circuit is part of a larger receiver system, it is called a product detector.

For example, in a single-sideband signal, the LO of the D-C receiver can be tuned to the suppressed carrier frequency, and the modulation will be translated directly to audio frequencies. With the LO tuned to the carrier of an AM signal, the carrier will appear at zero Hz and the sideband modulation recovered as audio. A special case of the D-C receiver actually uses the carrier of an AM signal as the LO, after hard limiting to remove the modulation. This guarantees that the audio (or video in the case of television signals, which are also AM) is exactly reproduced. This type of circuit is called a synchronous demodulator.

The Superhetrodyne Receiver (Figures 4 and 5)

In its various forms, the superhetrodyne is the most common receiver architecture. The key feature of the superhet architecture is one or more frequency conversions between the RF input and the detector. The frequency conversion accomplishes two major objectives — translating the RF to a lower frequency where a narrow bandpass filter is easy to implement, and using the frequency offset to reject potential interfering signals.

The original purpose of the superhet was to improve selectivity. A good TRF receiver could be built at the very low frequencies used in early radio, such as 50 kHz. At these frequencies, stable narrow bandwidth LC filters are practical, making it possible to obtain good receiver performance.

However, when frequencies above 1 MHz came into common use, TRF techniques were insufficient for good performance. Implementing a frequency conversion from MHz to 50 kHz allowed the selectivity of the lower frequency to be used with the higher operating frequency. A simple superhet is a mixer/local oscillator followed by a TRF receiver. In the superhet scheme, that TRF section is now called the intermediate frequency (IF), since it is an intermediate stage between the mixer and detector.

This simple arrangement, and any other that uses one mixer ahead of an IF, is the single-conversion superhetrodyne receiver. The superhet IF can include selective elements (filters) of various types, amplification as desired, and any type of detector — a diode (envelope detector), product detector, discriminator, logarithmic, or anything else. The relationship between the LO, RF and IF can be any combination; there is no need for the IF to be a lower frequency than the RF, or for the LO to higher or lower than the RF or IF.

As receiver designers learned how the superhet worked, double and triple frequency conversion stages became common. Reasons for their use include converting even higher frequencies down to a very low frequency IF to take advantage of the easily obtained selectivity. However, converting directly from, say, 100 MHz to 100 kHz cannot easily be done, since the mixer image is only 200 kHz away from the desired frequency. Instead, converting 100 MHz to 10 MHz, then converting 10 MHz down to 100 kHz allows practical filters to be used for rejecting the unwanted mixer products.

Another useful feature of the superhet, especially multiple conversion types, is control of the gain throughout the receiver system. Too much gain at a single frequency invites instability and potential oscillation. By dividing the total system gain among sections of the receiver that operate at different frequencies, stability problems are minimized. With control over gain, the absolute levels can be optimized to



Figure 5. The double-conversion superhetrodyne architecture adds another frequency conversion stage, usually to aid in rejection of image signals. Triple and quadruple conversion schemes may also be used.

SURFACE-MOUNT or PLUG-IN

ALL-WELDED

FROM

Expose Mini-Circuits' TUF-mixers to 250°C for five minutes, or to the extreme shock and vibration stresses of MIL-M-28837, or to 200 cycles of thermal shock from -55° to +100°C...they'll survive without any change in specs. They are mighty tough mixers!

Available with LO drive levels from +7 to +17dBm, performance features include very low conversion loss flat over the entire band, high isolation (L-R, L-I), and well-matched VSWR at all ports.

All-welded internal and external construction is used to assemble and package the TUF-unit in its tiny 0.5 by 0.2 by 0.25 in. metal case, for plug-in or surface-mount* assembly. TUF-Ultra-Rel^T mixers are guaranteed for five years and boast unprecedented

"skinny" sigma (δ) unit-to-unit repeatability as shown in the Table. Tough, tiny, and with tight repeatability...Mini-Circuits' Ultra-Rel™ TUF-mixers with a

five-year guarantee, priced from \$3.95... available only from Mini-Circuits.



ULTRA-REL" MIXERS 5-YR. GUARANTEE

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements

SPECIFICA	TIONS					
Model	LO Power (dBm)	Freq. LO/RF (MHz)	■ Con	v. Loss IB) δ	Isol. L-R (dB)	Price,\$ Ea. 10 qty
TUF-3 TUF-3LH TUF-3MH TUF-3H	7 10 13 17	0.15-400	4.98 4.8 5.0 5.0	0.34 0.37 0.33 0.33	46 51 46 50	5.95 7.95 8.95 10.95
TUF-1 TUF-1LH TUF-1MH TUF-1H	7 10 13 17	2-600	5.82 6.0 6.3 5.9	0.19 0.17 0.12 0.18	42 50 50 50	3.95 5.95 6.95 8.95
TUF-2 TUF-2LH TUF-2MH TUF-2H	7 10 13 17	50-1000	5.73 5.2 6.0 6.2	0.30 0.3 0.25 0.22	47 44 47 47	4.95 6.95 7.95 995
TUF-5 TUF-5LH TUF-5MH TUF-5H	7 10 13 17	20-1500	6.58 6.9 7.0 7.5	0.40 0.27 0.25 0.17	42 42 41 50	8.95 10.95 11.95 13.95
TUF-860 TUF-860LH TUF-860MH TUF-860H	7 10 13 17	860-1050	6.2 6.3 6.8 6.8	0.37 0.27 0.32 0.31	35 35 35 38	8.95 10.95 11.95 1 3 .95
TUF-11A TUF-11ALH TUF-11AMH TUF-11AH	7 10 13 17	1400-1900	6.83 7.0 7.4 7.3	0.30 0.20 0.20 0.28	33 36 33 35	14.95 16.95 17.95 19.95

To specify surface-mount models, add SM after P/N shown X Average conversion loss at upper end of midband (f_u/2)
 δ = Sigma or standard deviation

WE ACCEPT AVERTAN EXPRESS AND VISA P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

INFO/CARD 60

avoid overloading of crystal filters, or to provide sufficient levels for optimum operation of detectors.

I and Q Receiver/Detector (Figure 5)

The final basic receiver type we'll look at is the I and Q, or quadrature receiver, which can be used alone or as a detector following one or more frequency conversion and amplification stages. This architecture is based on a powerful concept — all signal types and modulations can be completely defined in terms of their orthogonal components; in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q). With the proper signal processing following the I and Q detectors, such a receiver can be used to recover information from any type of signal, using simple or complex modula-



tion. The basic I and Q detector is noted within Figure 5.

For "routine" analog modulation (AM, FM, SSB), I and Q detection is usually more complicated than is economically feasible. However, it is ideal for the complex modulation typically used in radar and digital communications, for systems which require highly flexible demodulation capabilities, and for systems which use digital signal processing for IF and demodulation functions.

To obtain the I and Q outputs, the detector consists of two mixers (or product detectors), driven by the same local oscillator, but at a relative phase of 90 degrees. Because phase shift is maintained in the mixing process, the outputs appear at baseband with the same relative phase of 90 degrees (or at an IF if the system calls for it). This signal is then presented to signal processing circuitry for filtering, gain control and demodulation.

A simple case that many engineers are familiar with is the phasing method of SSB demodulation (Figure 5), which is also the same principle as the image-

Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans

- Hundreds of standard sizes & configurations
- Removable covers
 No tooling or
- No tooling or artwork changes
- Superior shock & vibration resistance
- Rugged design
- Leader Tech
- quality and service

From the leading source of EMI/RFI Shielding

EMI/RFI Shielding Strips









- Wide variety of standard sizes and configurations
- Custom designs
- Prototype and engineering services



14100 McCormick Drive Tampa, Florida 33626 (813) 855-6921 FAX (813) 855-3291

INFO/CARD 62



Figure 5. A complete I and Q based receiver, using the phasing method of SSB demodulation. The I and Q detector portion of the circuit is noted.

reject mixer. If the I and Q outputs from the product detectors are further shifted in phase by a relative difference of 90 degrees, the sum of the two signals will contain only one sideband and the difference will contain only the opposite sideband. At IF, the sum will contain only one mixer product (e.g. F1 + F2) and the difference will contain only the other (e.g. F1 - F2). The double-quadrature action results in the desired sideband appearing at each output in-phase, and the unwanted sideband appearing at a phase of 180. If the amplitude is equal in both signal paths, and if the phase is accurately maintained at 90 degrees for each phase shift, there will be perfect summation of one and cancellation of the other. In practice, narrowband rejection of the unwanted sideband can easily be more than 40 dB.

Various types of digital modulation employ both amplitude and phase information to carry information. The I and Q configuration is the best method for obtaining and IF or baseband signal pair from which the necessary relationships can be extracted.

Summary

Receiver architectures must be selected to obtain the appropriate combination of performance and economic features. This tutorial has reviewed the most commonly used block diagrams, with the intention of helping less-experienced engineers begin their education on receivers. To investigate these and other architectures in greater detail, the following Bibliography includes selected reference material.

Bibliography

1. U. Rohde, T.T.N. Bucher, *Communications Receivers*, McGraw-Hill, 1988. 2. W.E. Sabin and E.O. Schoenike, editors, *Single-Sideband Systems & Cir* cuits, Mc-Graw-Hill, 1987.
3. R.C. Dixon, Spread Spectrum Systems, John Wiley & Sons, 1976.
4. The ARRL Handbook, American Radio Relay League (annual editions).



Please see us at Nepcon West, Booth #4296. Please see us at RFEW, Booth #524. Please see us at PC Design Conf., Booth #102.

RF Design

WAL

RF design awards

Program Uses Two-Port Models to Design Small-Signal Amplifiers

By Christopher N. Buckingham Contract and Consulting Engineer

This program represents an assembly of various 2-port utilities and routines to assist in the study and design of smallsignal tuned amplifiers. This program was entered in the 1993 RF Design Awards Software Contest.

The program SALAD (Spice Accessory for Linear Amplifier Design) is an application intended to aid in the implementation and verification of 2-port small-signal tuned narrow-band amplifier design routines, utilizing the U.C. Berkeley 2G.6 simulation program (if so chosen) as an independent external test and verification platform.

This serves two purposes — to learn 2-port amplifier design, and to exercise or practice a design run in an abstract environment. If the design is successful within SPICE, then most likely the design will work in practice! In fact, if a bonafide SPICE BJT or FET model is used, then the design abstract is complete and the real world laboratory prototype can be constructed.

How The Program Works

SALAD is an integrated program with a data input editor, linked to a data

processor and display module. The principle feature of the program is the ability to import a SPICE primitive bipolar transistor model and extract the 2-port Y parameters for later use in stability and power gain calculations. Alternatively, Y parameters can be entered directly, taken from other sources such as data sheets, or measurements.

Once a set of 2-port Y parameters is entered then the following calculations can be made:

- Linvill "C" stability factor
- Transducer power gain "GT"
- Optimum source and load terminations

The user provides 2-port h, y, or S parameters at some frequency (in MHz). This can be done in two ways: 1) The data is taken from direct device measurements, or taken from the manufacturers data sheets, and is entered manually via the computer keyboard; or 2) Provide a SPICE bipolar or JFET model of either polarity. This is done by giving the program the model name e.g. (Q2N2222A or MPF102 etc.), and the file name where the model can be found, e.g. A:.lib, c:.lib , etc. The file

must be an ASCII (Text) file, and the model description must follow SPICE 2G.6 syntax convention. For example:

.MODEL Q2N2857R NPN (IS=1.39e-14,

+ BF=90, CJC=PF, CJE=3PF

+ ISC=1.02nA, VAF=200v)

Alternatively the model can be entered manually via the keyboard. Look at file MODEL.LIB with a text editor; this file has a small collection of typical bipolar devices. If the SPICE option is selected, then after properly loading a SPICE model, select a DC bias level (collector, or drain current and voltage). The program then proceeds to calculate all junction currents and voltages, and returns the small-signal hybrid-pi parameters. The program asks for the operating frequency in MHz, and the program calculates the associated 2-port Y parameters.

2-Port Small Signal Parameters

The actual design calculations can start once we have a set of 2- port parameters. All starting data must be either common-emitter or common-source measurements. These may be short cir-



Figure 1. 100 MHz tuned amplifier circuit.



Figure 2. Narrowband gain plot of the amplifier.

RF TRANSFORMERS Over 80 off-the-shelf models... 3KHz-1500MHz from \$195

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed. INFO/CARD 64

> **Mini-Circuits** P.O. Box 350166. Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

T, TH, TT bent lead versio style KK81

DESIGN SOLUTIONS FOR THE RF INDUSTRY

The best of RF technology, quality, and design comes from Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers, a leading manufacturer of highperformance amplifiers and components.



AMPLIFIERS

Part Number	Power Output Watts	Gain dB	Frequency Range MHz
V-1000	1000	60	100-200
U-1000	1000	60	225-450
C-500	500	60	100-500



MODULES

Part Number	Power Output Watts	Gain dB	Frequency Range MHz
10-150-4	4	36	10-150
10-100-25	25	40	10-100
10-100-100	100	40	10-100
80-220-300A	300	60	80-220
220-500-300A	300	60	220-550
100-500-25	25	30	100-500
100-500-100	100	40	100-500
100-500-150	150	10	100-500

This high-quality hardware is backed by:

- Excellent service Customized design
- Fast response
- Expert technical support • Standard/special parts In-stock delivery

For a free catalogue describing our complete range of power amplifiers and modules, call 408.986.9700 today!



1530 O'Brien Drive & Menlo Park, CA 94025 408.986.9700 & Fax 408.986.1438 INFO/CARD 65



Figure 3. S-Parameter phase plots for the 100 MHz amplifier.

cuit (y-parameters), hybrid open and short circuit (h-parameters), or alternatively, scattering (s-parameters).

Note: S-parameters are assumed to be 50 ohm line measurements. Any other referenced characteristic impedance measurements must be converted to 50 ohm data before entry.

When entering data manually via the keyboard, number format is freeform as shown in examples below. Deviations or errors from the legal format will either corrupt the intended number or produce a zero. Be extra cautious when editing or entering your data! For example:

Good	Bad
-0.001 -1.0m	a.123 -> 0 *0.23e-6 -> 0
+1.3e-3	-0.02.5 - > -0.02

Suffixes are allowed: M, U, N, P, MEG, G etc. Frequency is scaled to Megahertz, so enter your number in MHz. Two-port data is entered in absolute value (not scaled).

Stability and Gain

With a set of 2-port parameters specified, the program proceeds to calculate the Linvill open circuit "C" stability factor. The stability factor is calculated for common emitter (Ce), common base (Cb), common collector (Cc), and Cascode (Ca) configurations This shows the relative stability for the same device used in different small-signal configurations (with the DC bias network fixed).

The user can then select the configuration of choice and proceed to calculate power gain. If the device is unconditionally stable (0=<C<1), the simultaneously matched input and output maximum transducer gain GT is calculated. If the device is potentially unstable (C=>1), then the Stern "k" power gain is calculated. The user is prompted for a stability factor "k" between 2 and 10, and the maximum transducer gain GT is calculated along with input/output terminations.

Limitations and Future Plans

There are some incomplete or limited portions of the program at this time. Readers can contact the author for additional information:

The FET model parameter worksheet menu is not complete, therefore a simplified manual entry via the keyboard is the only input for the FET model. Also at this time, there is no file or data save mode, that is, model parameters and data can only be saved with a screen dump (use GRAPHICS.COM to print graphs). Once the program is terminated all data is lost, so write down your numbers!

H and S parameter menus are not ready, this means that all 2-port calculations are done in the y-parameter menu. Data can be entered in "h" or "S", and linked to "y" for power gain calculations. This data link also provides conversion between h, y, and S data sets.

The following options are still being developed, but are planned for future versions of SALAD:

Augment Data - This feature represents the complex matrix math to combine two or more sets of 2-port parameters, such as cascading, paralleling, and the like. This is a powerful feature and allows optimizing the active device in a network (feedback, for stability, broadbanding etc.).

Conversion — This feature will allow



Figure 4. S-Parameter magnitude plots for the 100 MHz amplifier.

conversion from rectangular to polar representations, and conversion between 2-port formats (y and S to ABCD and the like). Conversion and Augment are interlinked.

Additionally, input and output matching design is not provided, except for a simplified L-Matching routine to test the gain calculations with SPICE.

Other features to be added include frequency response display of input/output reflections, forward and reverse transmissions of final 2-port calculations, and a SPICE netlist ready to run from SPICE.

Computer Requirements

SALADwill run on 80286/386/486 class computers with a minimum 256K RAM under DOS version 2.xx or higher. The program will only run with VGA, (EGA, CGA, and Hercules not supported). The numeric coprocessor will be used if available. Please direct any comments or questions to author at the address below.

The SALAD program is available on disk from RF Design. See page 134 for ordering information. RF

Sources and Bibliography

RF Small Signal Amplification -

1. Ralph S. Carson, High-Frequency Amplifiers, Wiley-Interscience, 1975.

2. D. R. Hertling and R. K. Feeney, "Design of RF Amplifiers," Parts 1 and 2, RF Design, March/April and May/June 1982

3. Christopher Bowick, RF Circuit Design, Howard SAMS, First Edition, 1992.

SPICE Simulation -

4. Paolo Antognetti and Giuseppe Mas-

sobrio, Semiconductor Device Modeling with SPICE, McGraw-Hill, First Edition, 1988.

5. Meares/Hymowitz, "Simulating with SPICE," Intusoft, 1988.

6. Paul W. Tuinenga, Simulation and Analysis with PSpice, Prentice-Hall, 1988.

Computer Programming -

- 7. Robert S. Zale, Power Basic, Inc.
- 8. Quick Basic/MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp.

About the Author



Christopher Buckingham attended Northeastern University in Boston, MA, and graduated with a **BSEE** in 1978. He has worked for Teledyne as a test engineer

in discrete semiconductors, and worked for ten years at the Raytheon Company as a product engineer, specializing in small-signal hybrid thickfilm RF modules. He is presently engaged in contract and consulting assignments as an electronics development and test engineer. He can be reached at: 158 Summer St., #406, Somerville, MA 02143, tel. (617) 776-6553.



RF design awards

A Transformed Feedback Attenuator

By Carl Zatl

One weak spot in modern receivers is Automatic Gain Control (AGC). Automatic regulation of the gain of the receiver is necessary because of the wide variations in signal strength encountered at the antenna terminal. AGC voltage is used to vary the bias on the amplifier stages, increasing or decreasing the gain. As signal strength increases, less gain is needed, and the AGC voltage changes the operating characteristics of the device to a less linear mode . The result is a strong signal is applied to an increasingly non-linear device. That is exactly the opposite of what we need for good intermodulation performance. This old problem has existed as long as the AGC has. My goal was to mend or end that unfavorable condition.

Variable attenuators often use PIN diodes or field effect transistors as variable resistances. If these devices are driven to higher attenuation, the non-linearity of the device can produce distortion. When two or more signals are present, the result can be some level of intermodulation or cross modulation. This problem can be significantly improved if the attenuating element is placed into negative feedback of an amplifier where amplitude is smaller.

In Figure 1, between the Vout and Vin on the resistor R_x can be found the point where the attenuating course is acceptable (Figure 2).

Further improvement is reached when the resistor R is replaced by an impedance transformer with resistance R_t (Figure 3). The main reason for this is to reduce voltage on the resistance R_t by T1/T2. The resistance Rt can be voltage controlled field effect transistors, current controlled PIN diodes, etc., in balanced configurations.

In Figure 4, nonlinearity of one diode is reduced by the same but opposite nonlinearity of the other diode. A resistor is placed in parallel to maintain some reasonable impedance for the transformer while the diodes are off. The ratios of T_1/T_2 and R_{x1}/R_{x2} are main factors to specify feature of the attenuator.

Results

A final design, shown in Figure 5, has two-tone intermodulation characteristics:













Figure 3. Transformer T, reduces the voltage across R,



Figure 4. Balanced PIN diodes provide linear attenuation

VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO

COMPACT SOFTWARE

-30 - 0

-50

-70

-100

-110

-120

-1-0

-150

-160

-170

PLL - Design Kit

SSB Phase Noise plot 1/2 in dBc/Hz VCO Noise and Closed Loop Noise WERGY VCO SYNERGY **NCO** SYNERGY VCO 600-1200 MHz SYNERGY VCO SYNERGY VCO 1000 MHz 1 MHz 10. KH 1. Hz 10 MHz 700-1400 MHz SYNERGY SYNERGY **NCO** VCO 9-800 MHz 800-1600 MHz Synergy's new product line of Voltage Controlled Oscillators covers the spectrum of 400 MHz to 1800 MHz. These low cost, high quality modules exhibit extremely low phase noise characteristics along with linear transfer characteristics. These new Voltage Variable Oscillators can be supplied in surface mount or plug-in package styles.

Additional specifications and information is available from the Synergy Microwave Sales and Applications Department by contacting:

Synergy Microwave Corporation 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, N.J. 07504 Phone (201) 881-8800 or FAX (201) 881-8361

MICROWAVE CORPORATION INFO/CARD 67



Award Winning Communications Simulation



"You have no idea how much effort this package has saved me." A.C. Brookfield, CT



<u>Microwaves & RF</u> and <u>Spread</u> <u>Spectrum Scene</u> have each awarded TESLA top honors for its contributions to RF engineering. What makes TESLA so special? It's simple and easy to use, yet it has the power you need. Does full nonlinear, mixed analog & digital simulation. Built-in spectrum analysis shows you the results. You get the best tech support in the business and a 30-day trial. At \$695 it's a steal! Ask about TESLA's powerful options. **Why not see for yourself? Call:**



Intl: 404-751-9785 Fax404-664-5817 TESOFT Inc. PO Box 305, Roswell GA 30077

INFO/CARD 68



Figure 5. Schematic of final AGC and test set-up

Gain 12 dB - IP3 = 45 dBm Input impedance = 50 ± 10 ohms able and opposite from any other AGC amplifier or attenuator available; as gain is decreased, the circuit's capability to handle strong signals grows. *RF*

These characteristics are very favor-

About the Author

Carl Zatl received diplomas in electronics and radio communications in 1970 and 1972 in the former Czechoslovakia. Radios have been his hobby since 1958 when he built his first shortwave receiver with tubes. He owns several patents. Mr. Zatl has been in the U.S. since 1981, and he is working as a contractor to design and develop equipment for radio communications from DC to microwaves. He can be reached by mail at 585 Hacienda Ave., #102, Campbell, CA 95008.



RF AND MICROWAVE BIPOLAR LOW-NOISE AND PLIEBER ST, COME TRY THE BEST

Our customers have become accustomed to expecting the best performance in the industry at acceptable prices. To ensure that the amplifiers that you use are highly reliable, go with a product that offers a mature technology, has a high MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) and allows you to customize your system without sacrificing quality and reliability. Why, you ask? Because we offer you these features:

- Internal voltage regulators
- Reverse voltage protection
- Ability to withstand an infinite VSWR at the input or output
- Wide operating temperature range
- Amplifiers that are unconditionally stable

All of this, plus the added advantage of having amplifiers in stock for that quick delivery that is so important to you, is why you want to go to MITEQ.

M

LOW NOISE AND GENERAL PURPOSE AMPLIFIERS

Model Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (Min.) (dB)	Gain Var. (Max.) (±dB)	Nois (M Low	se Fig lax. d Band Mid	gure B) High	VSWR (Max.)	Output 1 dB Gain Comp. (Min., dBm)	[Pa (+V)(1	DC Power (+V)(@ mA)	
AU-1310	.01 - 500	30	0.50	1.3	1.4	1.5	2:1	8	15	50	
AM-1300	.01 - 1000	25	0.75	1.4	1.6	1.8	2:1	6	15	50	
AU-1378*	1 - 300	17	0.50	1.9	1.9	1.9	2:1	-2	6	10	
AU-1379*	1 - 500	13	0.50	2.2	2.3	2.4	2:1	-2	6	10	
AU-2A-0150	1 - 500	30	0.50	1.3	1.4	1.5	2:1	8	15	50	
AU-3A-0150	1 - 500	45	0.50	1.3	1.4	1.5	2:1	10	15	75	
AM-2A-000110	1 - 1000	25	0.75	1.4	1.6	1.8	2:1	8	15	50	
AM-3A-000110	1 - 1000	37	0.75	1.4	1.6	1.8	2:1	9	15	75	
AU-1021	5 - 300	24	0.50	2.2	2.4	2.6	2:1	20	15	175	
AU-1158	20 - 200	30	0.50	2.7	2.7	2.7	2:1	17	15	125	
AMMIC-1318	100 - 2000	6	1.00	4.5	4.0	4.0	2:1	12	15	35	
AMMIC-1348	100 - 2000	14	1.00	5.0	5.0	5.0	2:1	14	15	150	
AM-2A-0510	500 - 1000	24	0.50	1.4	1.5	1.6	2:1	0	15	50	
AM-3A-0510	500 - 1000	38	0.50	1.4	1.5	1.6	2:1	10	15	75	
AM-3A-1020	1000 - 2000	30	0.50	1.8	2.1	2.4	2:1	10	15	75	

*Designed for low current battery operation

POWER AMPLIFIERS AUP-1374 10 - 50030 1 50 4.5 50 55 2:1 29 21 550 AUP-1383 1 50 20 - 30035 24 2.5 2.6 2:1 29 21 650 AUP-1382 20 - 30040 1 50 2.4 2.5 2.6 2:1 29 21 630 AMP-1380 10 - 1000 20 1 50 6.0 6.5 7.0 2:1 29 21 590 AMP-1381 20 - 100030 1.50 42 3.6 3.8 2:1 29 21 670 AMP-1389 10 - 100012 1.00 10.0 10.0 10.0 21 500 2.1 29

Other options available

For our amplifier catalog or for specific technical information, please contact Bill Pope at extension 282.

100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 TEL: (516) 436-7400 FAX: (516) 436-7430

RF design awards

Design of a Low-Noise Amplifier Using HEMTs

By S. Satyanarayana Vikram Sarabhai Space Centre

Availability of high electron mobility transistors (HEMTs) has made it possible for the circuit designer to realize lownoise amplifiers with excellent noise-figure and gain performance even in the lower end of the microwave frequency band (1 to 5 GHz) compared to gallium arsenide metal semiconductor field effect transistors (MESFET) and bipolar junction transistors (BJT). This paper describes a simple method of designing a low-noise amplifier with excellent gain and input return-loss performance in the frequency range 2.5 to 3.0 GHz using the ATF-35 HEMT.

Any low-noise transistor provides its minimum noise-figure, NF_{min}, when an optimum source reflection coefficient ($\Gamma_{s(opt)}$), is present at its input port. An arbitrary source reflection coefficient, Γ_s , yields a noise-figure NF is given by

$$NF = NF_{min} + \frac{4r_{n} |\Gamma_{s} - \Gamma_{s(opt)}|}{\left|1 + \Gamma_{s(opt)}\right|^{2} \left[1 - \left|\Gamma_{s}\right|^{2}\right]}$$
(1)

where $r_n = R_N/50$, R_N is the equivalent noise resistance.

Noise-figure can be also expressed as

$$NF = NF_{min} + (2)$$
$$+ \frac{B_N}{G_s} \left[\left(G_s - G_{opt} \right)^2 + \left(B_s - B_{s(opt)} \right)^2 \right]$$
$$= NF_{min} + \Delta F$$
Where

$$\Delta F = \frac{R_N}{G_s} \left[\left(G_s - G_{opt} \right)^2 + (3) \left(B_s - B_{s(opt)} \right)^2 \right]$$

The term ΔF gives the measure of

Freq.	NFmin	RN/50	G _{s(opt)}	Y _{s(opt)}
GHz	dB		(mag, deg)	millimohs
2.0	0.13	0.23	0.82,23	2.060-j4.03
2.5	0.16	0.22	0.80, 28	2.359-j4.92
3.0	0.20	0.21	0.78, 33	2.685-j5.83
4.0	0.25	0.19	0.74, 43	3.44 -j7.68
5.0	0.31	0.16	0.68, 51	4.64 -j9.12
6.0	0.38	0.13	0.62, 69	6.73 -j12.67

Table 1.

noise mismatch to an arbitrary source reflection coefficient (Γ_s) from an optimum source reflection coefficient ($\Gamma_{s(opt)}$)

$$\Gamma_{s(opt)} = \frac{\left(Y_0 - Y_{s(opt)}\right)}{\left(Y_0 + Y_{s(opt)}\right)}$$
(4)

$$\Gamma_{s} = \frac{\left(\Upsilon_{0} - \Upsilon_{s}\right)}{\left(\Upsilon_{0} + \Upsilon_{s}\right)}$$
(5)

where

 $Y_{s(opt)} = Optimum source admittance$ = $G_{s(opt)} + JB_{s(opt)}$ $Y_s = Source admittance=G_s+JB_s$

 $Y_0 = Characteristic admittance$

The ATF-35, a pseudomorphic HEMT, is used in this low-noise amplifier design covering 2 to 3 GHz. The typical noise-parameters of this device as provided by the manufacturer are given in Table 1.

Stability Factor

For a transistor to be unconditionally stable, S11 and S22 must be less than unity and the transistor's inherent stability factor K must be positive and greater than unity. K is computed using equation 4.

$$\zeta = \frac{1 + |\Delta|^2 - |S11|^2 - |S22|^2}{2|S12 \cdot S21|} \tag{6}$$

Where Δ = S11S22 – S12S21. The Sparameters of the ATF-35 at V_{DS} = 1.5V and I_{DS} = 10 mA are given in Table 2.

The stability factor K for the ATF-35 is computed using equation 6 and is given in Table 3.

As is evident from Table 3, the stability factor of the device is less than unity.

Freq.	S11	S12	S21	S22
GHz	mag. deg	mag, deg	mag, deg	mag. deg
2.0	0.980, -31	0.035, 67	4.10, 149	0.49, -24.0
2.5	0.965, -37	0.043, 63	4.07, 143	0.48, -28.5
3.0	0.950, -43	0.051, 59	4.04, 137	0.47, -33.0
4.0	0.920, -60	0.067, 48	4.01, 122	0.45, -45.0
5.0	0.880, -76	0.080, 36	3.91, 106	0.41, -58.0
6.0	0.830, -92	0.092, 26	3.76, 91	0.38, -70.0





Figure 1. The inductor between the source lead and ground insures stabilitity.

Hence it is potentially unstable and can go into oscillations for certain combinations of source and load admittances. In 2-3 GHz range, the stability factor is very low. Because of the small value of $Y_{s(opt)}$ and the low value of NF_{min} for HEMTs, ΔF increases rapidly if Y_s differs from $Y_{s(opt)}$. For a good design, ΔF should be minimized. Even though HEMTs are sensitive to noise mismatch and are highly unstable, with suitable design techniques very low noise-figure of 0.25 dB can be achieved because of their inherent low NF_{min} and high gain in the frequency band of 1.0 to 4.0 GHz.

Feedback Technique

HEMTs can be made unconditionally stable in the frequency band of interest (below 4 GHz) by connecting an appropriate value of inductance L in series with its source as shown in Figure 1. This offsets the internal feedback with a lossless feedback path.

The scattering matrix [S1] of the transistor can be converted to the impedance matrix [Z1] by the relation

$[Z1] = Z_0[I2+s1][I2$	$-S1]^{-1}$ (7)
Freq. (MHz)	к
2.0	0.167
2.5	0.226
3.0	0.271
4.0	0.325
5.0	0.479
6.0	0.508

Table 3.



Figure 2. Variation of stability factor (K) versus inductance.

where \boldsymbol{Z}_0 is the characteristic impedance.

The impedance matrix [Z2] of the twoport network with L as a shunt inductance is given by

$$\begin{bmatrix} Z2 \end{bmatrix} = j\omega L \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
(8)

The scattering matrix [S] of the interconnected network is obtained from impedance matrix, Z = Z1+Z2, by using the following equation :

$$[S] = [Z + Z_0 \cdot I2]^{-1} [Z - Z_0 \cdot I2]$$
(9)

With the above [S] matrix, the stability factor of the interconnected network can be calculated using equation 4. Figure 2 shows how stability factor varies with the value of inductance for the ATF-25 HEMT. From Figure 2 it can be seen that the stability factor increases with an increase in inductance up to a certain value of inductance, then it starts decreasing with inductance. It can be also seen that dk/dL increases with frequency. Also, the four noise-parameters: NF_{min}, RN, G_{s(opt)} and B_{s(opt)} get modified because of series feedback. The following table shows how modified noise parameters vary with inductance. With increasing inductance, the modified noise-parameters (\widehat{NF}_{min}), ($\widehat{\Gamma}_{s(opt)}$) and (\widehat{RN}) decrease. Even though NF_{min} decreases, modified noise-measure (NMmin) is almost constant. The noisemeasure NMmin is defined as





Figure 3. Noise resistance versus feedback inductance.

where G_a is available gain which is equal to G_{opt} (defined later) in this design approach.

Table 4 illustrates the variation of noise parameters with inductance. Fig. 3 shows how noise-resistance R_N decreases with the value of feed back inductance for the ATF-25 HEMT.

Table 5 shows how modified S-parameters vary with inductance. From the table it can be seen that S11 decreases as the value of inductance is increased to a certain limit and then increases whereas S22 increases with an increase in the value of inductance. But S21 decreases with increasing inductance value. Fig. 4 shows how S11 and S22 vary with inductance.

Load Reflection Coefficient

A general technique to achieve best put-return loss (\geq 15 dB) for a low-noise amplifier is to match the input port with an isolator or some balancing device (typically a hybrid coupler). Since the NF_{min} of HEMTs are very low, even the very low-insertion loss of an isolator deteriorates noise-figure of the amplifier.

A better technique is to choose the load reflection coefficient of the first stage of the amplifier such that input



Figure 4. Variation of S11 and S22 with inductance.





Surface Mount Temperature Variable Attenuator

- Operating Frequency Range: DC - 6 GHz
- Attenuation Values: 1 - 10 dB in 1 dB steps
- VSWR: 1.30:1 Max. @1 GHz
- Temperature Range: -55°C to +125°C
- Available Temp. Coefficients: 03 thru 07, pos. or neg. 1 X 10⁻³ <u>dB</u> dB/°C
- Chip Size: .122 X .145 X .030

Call For More Info



1971 Old Cuthbert Road Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034 Phone:(609)429-7800 Fax:(609)429-6814

INFO/CARD 71 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #516. 99 reflection coefficient (S11') is the complex conjugate of the optimum source reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{s(opt)}$. Compute input reflection coefficient, S11' from the following equation:

$$S11' = S11 + \frac{S12 \cdot S21 \cdot \Gamma_L}{1 - S22 \cdot \Gamma_L}$$
 (11)

Now choose Γ_L such that S11' = $\Gamma_{s(opt)}^{*}$. Therefore,

$$\Gamma_{s(opt)}^{*} = S11 + \frac{S12 \cdot S21 \cdot \Gamma_{L(opt)}}{1 - S22 \cdot \Gamma_{L(opt)}}$$
(12)

and one can derive the optimum load reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{L(opt)}$ from equation 6, which is given by

$$\Gamma_{L(opt)} = \frac{S11 - \Gamma_{s(opt)}}{\Delta - S22 \cdot \Gamma_{s(opt)}}$$
(13)

Transducer Gain (G_T) :

Transducer gain is a function of source reflection coefficient Γ_s and load reflection coefficient Γ_1 .

$$G_{T}(S, \Gamma_{s}, \Gamma_{L}) = \left[\left| S21 \right|^{2} \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{s(opt)} \right|^{2} \right) \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{L} \right|^{2} \right) \right]$$
(14)
$$\left| \left(1 - \Gamma_{s} \cdot S11 \right) \left(1 - \Gamma_{L} \cdot S22 \right) - \Gamma_{s} \cdot \Gamma_{L} \cdot S12 \cdot S21 \right|^{-2}$$

To achieve the minimum noise-figure, the first stage source reflection coefficient Γ_s must be equal to optimum source reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{s(opt)}$. Once the source reflection coefficient is chosen, transducer gain G_T is a function of load reflection coefficient Γ_L only and can be expressed as $G_T(S, \Gamma_L) = (15)$

$$G_{T}(S, \Gamma_{L}) = \left[\left| S21 \right|^{2} \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{s(opt)} \right|^{2} \right) \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{L} \right|^{2} \right) \right] \cdot \left| \left(1 - \Gamma_{s(opt)} \cdot S11 \right) \left(1 - \Gamma_{L} \cdot S22 \right) - \right|^{2} \right]$$

$$\Gamma_{s(opt)} \cdot \Gamma_L \cdot S12 \cdot S21$$

If the source reflection coefficient and load reflection coefficient selected are $\Gamma_{s(opt)}$ and $\Gamma_{L(opt)}$, respectively, then the transducer gain GT_{opt} is given by

$$G_{T(opt)}(S) = (16)$$

$$\left[\left| S21 \right|^{2} \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{s(opt)} \right|^{2} \right) \left(1 - \left| \Gamma_{L(opt)} \right|^{2} \right) \right] \cdot \left| \left(1 - \Gamma_{s(opt)} \right) \left(1 - \Gamma_{L(opt)} \right) - \frac{1}{2} \right) \right| = 12$$

Γ_{s(opt)} · Γ_{L(opt)} · S12 · S21

By selection of source reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{s(opt)}$, minimum noise-figure is achieved and by selection of load reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{L(opt)}$, best input returnloss is achieved. Table 6 shows how $G_{T(opt)}$ and output returnloss vary with feedback inductance. From the table it can be seen that $G_{T(opt)}$ increases as the value of inductance is increased to a certain limit and then decreases whereas output returnloss improves with increase of inductance value.

Transducer Gain Circles

Equation 7 defines a family of circles called constant transducer gain (G_T) circles whose centers and radii on the load plane are given by:

Radius =
$$\frac{\sqrt{1-g_i} \left[1-|S22'|^2 \right]}{1-|S22'|^2 (1-g_i)}$$
(17)

Center =
$$\frac{g_i |S22'|}{1 - |S22'|^2 (1 - g_i)}$$
, (18a)

Where

(

$$S22' = \frac{S22 - \Delta\Gamma_s}{1 - S11 \cdot \Gamma_s} = A_i + jB_i$$
 (19)

q

$$= \frac{1}{G_{T(max)}}$$
(20)

Each point on the locus of the transducer gain circle corresponds to a particular load reflection coefficient Γ_L , which provides a constant transducer gain of G_T . The term G_{Tmax} gives the measure of maximum transducer gain that is available from the amplifier and is given by the equation

$$G_{T(max)} = P \frac{1}{\left[1 - \left|S22'\right|^2\right]}$$
(21)

Where

$$P = \frac{|S21|^{2} \left(1 - \left|\Gamma_{s(opt)}\right|^{2}\right)}{\left(1 - S11 \cdot \Gamma_{s(opt)}\right)}$$
(22)

Maximum transducer gain G_{Tmax} is obtained when the load reflection coefficient is equal to $\Gamma_{L(max)}$ and it is given by

$$\Gamma_{L(max)} = \left[\frac{S22 - \Delta\Gamma_{s}}{1 - S11 \cdot \Gamma_{s}}\right]$$
(23)

For a given transistor, if $\Gamma_{s(opt)}$ and $\Gamma_{L(max)}$ are chosen as source reflection coefficient and load reflection coefficient respectively, maximum transducer gain, good output return-loss, lowest noise-figure can be achieved but the input return-loss would be poor. (it depends upon value of feedback inductance). Table 7 shows how G_{Tmax} , input return-loss and $\Gamma_{L(max)}$ vary with feedback inductance.

From Table 7 it is evident that G_{Tmax} can be traded off for better input returnloss by using higher value of inductance.

Fig. 7 shows variation of GT_{max} and GT_{opt} as a function of feedback inductance .

From Fig 7 and Tables 6 and 7 the following inferences can be drawn

- Up to 3 GHz for low values of inductance GT_{max} is undefined as the input return-loss is negative, i.e. the input impedance is negative and for a particular value of source impedance it becomes unstable.
- 2. GT_{max} decreases rapidly with increase in inductance up to a certain value of inductance.

					•							
Freq	L	NFmin	G _{s(opt)}	R _n	Y _{s(opt)}	K	Freq	L	S11	S12	S21	S22
GHz	nH	dB	mag, deg	ohms	millimohs		GHz	nH	(mag, deg)	(mag, deg)	(mag, deg)	(mag, deg)
3.0	0.0	0.200	0.78, 33.00	10.5	2.685-j5.83	0.27	3.0	0.0	0.950, -43.00	0.0510, 59.00	4.04, 137.00	0.4700, -33
-	0.2	0.199	0.772, 33.48	10.0	2.804-j5.91	0.65		0.2	0.8673, -40.74	0.0484, 75.31	3.755, 129.41	0.4623, -25.41
	0.4	0.198	0.764, 33.96	9.54	2.93-j5.99	0.85		0.4	0.809, -37.35	0.0523, 88.46	3.461, 122.99	0.4894, -12.5
	0.6	0.197	0.7547, 34.45	9.08	3.06-j6.07	0.97		0.6	0.7733, -33.49	0.0590, 96.38	3.18, 117.62	0.5315, -6.71
	0.8	0.196	0.7455, 34.95	8.65	3.12-j6.15	1.01		0.8	0.755, -29.72	0.0661, 100.6	2.922, 113.16	0.5766, -3.31
and the second	1.0	0.195	0.736, 35.44	8.23	3.345-j6.23	1.02	100	1.0	0.749, -26.33	0.0728, 102.75	2.69, 109.43	0.6189, -1.41
1	1.2	0.194	0.726, 35.95	7.83	3.500-j6.31	1.02		1.2	0.750, -23.43	0.0787, 103.74	2.489, 106.3	0.6566, -0.4
Table	4.				NO SUBDIN			1.4	0.756, -21.02	0.0838, 104.1	2.3097, 103.6	0.7044, 0.2

Table 5.

American Technical Ceramics - The High Quality Industry Leader

MILLIMETER WAVELENGTH SINGLE LAYER CERAMIC CAPACITORS

- For High Volume Wireless Applications
- Capacitance: 1 pF to 820 pF
- Frequency: DC to 50 GHz
- Case Sizes: .025" sq., .035" sq., .050" sq.
- Custom Values and Sizes Available

- Five Dielectrics
- Working Voltage: 100 WVDC
- Termination: Gold Over Barrier Layer
- Mil. Spec. Tested
- Sample Kits Available

Case Sizes			Dielectrics				Tolerances						
Case	Length = Width Inches (mm)	t depends upon cap.		T.C. (-55 °C to +125°C)	Max. D.F. @ 1 MHz (%)	Max. D.F. @ 1 KHz (%)	CAP. RANGE	1	to 6.8 r	F	8.2	to 820	pF
		value	BG	0 ± 30 PPM/°C	.166	N/A				1.27			
Т	.025 (0.64) ±.005 (0.13)	.004 (.102)	EA	N4700 ±1500 PPM/°C	.25	N/A	CODE	В	с	D	I	к	м
U	.035 (0.89) ±.005 (0.13)	min. to .012	BX	±15%	4	2							
_		(.305) max.	XR	±15%	3	3	TOLERANCE	± 0.1	± .25	± .50	150%	±10	±20
X	.050 (1.27) ±.010 (0.25)		ZV	+22 -82% (+10°C to +85 C)	4	4	IOLERANCE	pF	pF	pF	1370	%	%

Standard Values and Case Sizes

5.1

6.2 6.8

BG DI	elect NPO)	TRIC	EA DI (N	ELEC 14700)	FRIC	BX DIELECTRIC		XR DIELECTRIC (X7R)			ZV DIELECTRIC (Z5V)			
Cap. (pF)	Size	Tol.	Cap. (pF)	Size	Tol.	Cap. (pF)	Size	Tol.	Cap. (pF)	Size	Tol.	Cap. (pF)	Size	Tol.
1.0			6.8		B, C, D	27			47			120		
1.2	Т		8.2	т		33	т		56	T	7 o	180	Т	-
1.5			10	1		39	1		68		-	220		-
1.8			12			47			100			330	II	
2.0			15			56		J, K, M	120	U	J, K, M	390	0	J, K, M
2.4	U		18	II	1 1 1 14	68	U		150 180		_	470	v	
2.7		RCD	22	0	J, K, M	82						560		
3.0		D, C, D	27		1.11	120	v		220	x		680	^	
3.3			33		Sec. 19	150	^		270	-		820	-	-
3.9			39	Х		Cust	tom	Val	1100 0	nd	Sizo	e Ano	ila	hlo
4.7			47			Cusi	UII	vui	nes u	пи	0120	5 1100		une

Commercial Line Pricing

High quality parts with low prices in order quantities of 1000 pieces or greater.

48 Hour QUIK PICK System® Shipment

Ordered quantities up to 5000 pieces of C, D, K & M tolerance parts can be shipped from ATC Quik Pick stock within 48 hours. Call your sales representative or ATC direct for details.

Phone: (516) 547-5700 Fax: (516) 547





Figure 7. Variation of $G_{T(opt)}$ and $G_{T(max)}$ with frequency.

- 3. GT_{opt} increases with increase in inductance up to certain value of inductance and then decreases.
- The difference of GT_{max} and GT_{opt} decreases with increase in inductance value.
- 5. The input return-loss is less sensitive to load admittance variations with increase in inductance value. For example, for feedback inductance of 1.0 nH at 3.0 GHz, a Y_L of (7.8, -j2.3) yields an input return loss \geq 15 dB, while a Y_L of (4.65, -j5.0) yields an input return loss = 13 dB.
- 6. For higher inductance values $\Gamma_{L(opt)}$ and $\Gamma_{L(max)}$ increase and hence realizing a broadband matching network will be difficult. For example, for feedback inductance of 2.0 nH at 3.0 GHz: At $\Gamma_{L(opt)} = (0.7415 \pm 9.39), Y_{L} =$ (3.0,-j1.6), input return loss $\ge 15, G_T =$ 14.8. At $\Gamma_{L(max)} = (0.763 \pm 16.92), Y_{L} =$ (2.75,-j2.9), input return loss = 15, $G_T =$ 15.6.

For realizing a 3 GHz amplifier using the ATF-35, the optimum feedback inductance value is about 1.0 nH.

Realizing Feedback Inductance:

Generally, for microwave transistors the manufacturer provides two source



Figure 10. Admittances for two-stage amplifier.

leads. A shorted transmission line, whose length is less than $\lambda/8$ and having high characteristic impedance is equivalent to a lumped inductance. Realization of inductance by four shorted transmission lines of 125 ohms impedance makes it less sensitive to fabrication errors. For example at 3.0 GHz, let 1.0 nH be selected as the series feedback inductance, and let ε_r for the substrate be 2.22. Then the length of the transmission line can be computed using standard relation as shown below.

$$Z = 4j\omega L = 75.0 = jZ_0 \tan\beta L$$
 (24a)

$$= j125 \tan \frac{2\pi L}{\lambda} = j125 \tan \theta$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{125}{75}, \theta = 31^{\circ} \tag{24b}$$

$$\frac{2\pi L}{\lambda_g} = 31^\circ, L = \frac{31 \cdot \lambda_g}{360} = 7.6 \text{mm}$$
 (24c)

Design Example:

Let us consider design of 2.5 to 3.0 GHz low-noise amplifier using ATF-35

Selection of feedback inductance -From Fig. 2, for inductance value of 1.0 nH, the stability factor is more than one for the band of 2.5 to 3.0 GHz. From Fig. 7 for 1.0 nH, the value of GT_{max} is not in the steep fall region, indicating less variation with the value of the inductor. However the GT_{opt} is less than peak value. So based on these factors 1.0 nH feedback inductor has been selected.

Several programs were developed for

Freq

GHz

3.0

L

nH

0.0

0.2

0.4

0.6

0.8

1.0

1.2

FL(opt)

(mag, deg)

0.4812, 101.68

0.4661, 85.84

0.5128, 54.33

0.5606, 42.81

0.6045, 35.19

0.6423, 29.85

0.6745, 25.90

0.763, 16.92

converting manufacture's S parameters to the various quantities used in amplifier design, resulting in the following data:

At 2.5 GHz:

 $\begin{array}{l} \Gamma_{L(opt)} = 0.772 \angle 29.38 \\ Y_{s(opt)} = 2.75 - j5.15 \mbox{ (m mhos)} \\ \Gamma_{L(max)} = 2.84 \angle 9.19 \\ Y_{L(opt)} = 11.2 - j1.1 \mbox{ (m mhos)} \\ RL \mbox{ (out)} = 7.22 \mbox{ dB} \\ RL(in) > 15 \mbox{ dB} \end{array}$

At 3.0 GHz:

 $\begin{array}{l} \Gamma_{L(opt)} = 0.736 \angle 35.45 \\ Y_{s(opt)} = 3.345 - j6.23 \mbox{ (m mhos)} \\ \Gamma_{L(max)} = .4456 \angle 15.50 \\ Y_{L(opt)} = 7.80 - j2.32 \mbox{ (m mhos)} \\ RL \mbox{ (out)} = 9.69 \mbox{ dB} \\ RL(in) > 15 \mbox{ dB} \end{array}$

Design of Single Stage Amplifier :

If the input and output matching networks are designed to realize $Y_{s(opt)}$ and Y_{opt} , the following are the various parameters for the single stage amplifier

At 2.5 GHz: gain = 14.5 dB, NF = 0.16 dB At 3.0 GHz:

gain = 13.7 dB, NF = 0.20 dB

R_{L(in)}

-2.4

5.73

8.58

10.89

12.68

13.92

14.98

0.1

Then to achieve good output returnloss an isolator can be used in the output port. Thus, best input return-loss, best output return-loss, best noise-figure can be achieved but constant gain can not be achieved over the required band-

G_{t(max)}

93.82

73.69

45.71

36.57

30.53

26.23

23.03

15.59

YL(max)

millimohs

14.83-j18.19

10.34-j12.02

7.92-j8.96

6.42-j7.14

5.39-j5.92

4.65-j5.06

4.08-j4.42 2.75-j2.90

	0				1 0
Freq GHz	L nH	Γ _{L(opt)} (mag, deg)	R _{L(out)}	G _{t(opt)}	Y _{L(opt)} millimohs
3.0	0.0	1.3986, -64.94	-1.02	-24.68	-4.62+j12.2
	0.2	0.9554, -89.92	0.14	2.01	0.91+j20.0
	0.4	0.3955, -103.6	2.51	20.05	17.4+j15.86
1	0.6	0.1147, -31.34	5.21	25.54	16.32+j1.98
	0.8	0.2975, 13.82	7.68	25.32	10.94–j1.7
	1.0	0.4456, 15.50	9.69	23.42	7.79-j2.32
	1.2	0.5463, 14.23	11.16	21.27	5.95-j2.28
	2.0	0.7415, 9.39	12.88	14.79	2.99-j1.60

Table 6.

2.0 Table 7.

Increasing your production line efficiency requires your technicians to learn one important skill.

0

Se To

The HP 8647A Signal Generator: a new level of productivity at the touch of a button.

Lowering manufacturing costs couldn't be simpler.

Start with one of the lowest priced (under \$5,000) and most reliable synthesized signal generators in its class. Then put it at your technician's fingertips with a remote interface that makes testing as easy as pushing a button. A button that sets up and runs measurement sequences with a single push. Using a simple user interface that lets you get employees up and testing with a minimum of training.

Yet the HP 8647A brings more performance to the production line. The 250 kHz–1 GHz range and clean +10 dBm output lets you tackle more applications. Separate manual frequency and amplitude control knobs make dialing in signals as easy as tuning a car radio. And the reliability of an electronic attenuator virtually eliminates the most common cause of failures.

Call HP DIRECT at 1-800-452-4844, Ext. 8030* today for a FREE data sheet and brochure on the HP 8647A Signal Generator.

You'll find there's not a lot to learn.

The Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 485 There is a better way.

incre is a setter way



Please see us at RFEW, Booths #710, 712, 714, 809, 811, 813.



Figure 11. Transducer gain circles

width in a single stage amplifier.

Design of Two Stage LNA:

Only occasionally does a single-stage amplifier provide all the gain a system requires, hence, multi-stage amplifiers are commonly used. The total gain of a two stage amplifier is given by

$$G = G_{T1} \cdot G_{P2} \tag{25}$$

Where

 $G_{T1} =$ Transducer gain of 1st stage $G_{P2} =$ Power gain of 2nd stage

Using the same programs mentioned earlier, the following data was derived:

At 2.5 GHz:

$$\begin{split} &\Gamma_{L(max)} = 0.6125 \angle 31.64 \\ &Y_{L(max)} = (5.17 - j5.32) \text{ m mhos} \\ &\Gamma_{T(max)} = 34.79 \ (15.4 \text{ dB}) \\ &G_{opt} = 28.2 \ (14.50 \text{ dB}) \\ &G_{P(max)} = 47.53 \ (16.77 \text{ dB}) \\ &\Gamma_{smp} = 0.981 \angle 36.70 \\ &Y_{smp} = (0.20 - j6.6) \text{ m mhos} \\ &\Gamma_{Lmp} = 0.959 \angle 34.67 \\ &Y_{Lmp} = (0.50 - j6.2) \text{ m mhos} \\ &Maximum \ gain = 28.2 \cdot 47.53 \\ &= 1340.35 \ (31.27 \text{ dB}) \end{split}$$

At 3.0 GHz:

$$\begin{split} &\Gamma_{L(max)} = 0.6424 \angle 29.84 \\ &\Upsilon_{L(max)} = (4.65 - j5.06) \text{ m mhos} \\ &\Gamma_{T(max)} = 26.23 \ (14.2 \text{ dB}) \\ &G_{opt} = 23.42 \ (13.7 \text{ dB}) \\ &G_{P(max)} = 30.07 \ (14.78 \text{ dB}) \\ &\Gamma_{smp} = 0.9065 \angle 40.99 \\ &\Upsilon_{smp} = (1.10 - j7.5) \text{ m mhos} \\ &\Gamma_{Lmp} = 0.8419 \angle 34.01 \\ &\Upsilon_{Lmp} = (1.9 - j6.1) \text{ m mhos} \\ &Maximum gain = 23.42 \cdot 30.07 \\ &= 704.34 \ (28.48 \text{ dB}) \end{split}$$

The following design objectives were laid out for each of the matching net-works:

1. The input matching network should transform 50 ohms to Y_{s(opt)} to achieve minimum noise-figure.



Figure 12. Power gain circles

- 2. The interstage matching network is designed to transform the 2nd stage input admittance to $Y_{L(opt)}$ to achieve best input return-loss, and, transform the 1st stage output admittance to $Y_{s(opt)}$ to achieve minimum noise contribution from the 2nd stage.
- The output matching network is designed to achieve uniform gain over the 2.5 to 3.0 GHz band and to achieve best output return loss.

Gain at 3.0 GHz limits the highest gain attainable across the 2.5 to 3.0 GHz band, so to make gain uniform across that band, the gain at 3.0 GHz must be optimized. To do this, Y_{s2} is chosen equal to $Y_{s(opt)}$, therefore, $Y_{s2} = (3.4-$ J6.2) m mhos. Using standard equation Y_{out} is computed. $Y_{out2} = (4.65 + j5.06)$ m mhos Choose Y_{L2} (load admittance) = Y_{out2} = (4.65-J 5.06)m mhos From Fig 11 power gain G_{P2} for a load admittance of (4.65-J5.06)m mhos is 28.0 (14.5 dB). This value of load admittance provides best output return-loss also. Then the input admittance $Y_{\rm IN2}$ is equal to (2.3-j7.0) m mhos. Even though for a load admittance of (1.9 - j6.1) m mhos, power gain G_{P2} of 30.0 (14.8dB) is achieved but the corresponding input admittance (Y_{1N2}) is (1.1 + j7.4) m mhos and with this low input admittance (Yin2) inter-stage matching network design becomes difficult.

The maximum power gain at 2.5 GHz is 47.53. But to achieve uniform gain in the frequency band of 2.5 to 3.0 GHz, choose load admittance, Y_{L2} such that more conductive mismatch is provided on power gain circle. This will assure less sensitivity to variation in loads. Thus Y_{L2} is chosen on power gain circle of 25.0 (14 dB) as shown in Figure 12. If Y_{L1} differs from $Y_{L(opt)}$, one can obtain actual value of transducer gain circles shown in Figures 11 and 12.

Conclusion

This paper describes design of a low noise RF amplifier in 2.5 - 3.0 GHz band

using a HEMT. An illustrative example using the ATF-35 is also included. The design is completed using simple analytical techniques and the best solution for a two stage amplifier is achieved. Even though computer optimization is a powerful design tool, it does not provide best solution and is time consuming and costly when a number of variables over a large range are to be optimized. Hence, for a cost effective optimum design, use analytical techniques as described in the paper and then apply optimization techniques.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank his colleague Mr. Nagabhaskar, CAD Programmer, for developing the programs. The author expresses his gratitude toward Sri N.K.Agarwal, Head, Electro magnetics Division and Sri U.S.Singh Group Director Electronics Group for their support during this work. The author also thanks Sri R.M.Vasagam, Dy. Director, AVN and Dr S.C. Gupta, Director Vikram Sarabhai Space Centre for their encouragement.

References

1. Tri T.Ha "Solid state Microwave Amplifier Design," GTE international System Corporation.

2. Lehmann and Heston "X-band Monolithics Series Feedback LNA", IEEI transactions on Microwave theory and techniques no:12,December,1985.

3. Changes of the four-Noise Parameters due to general changes of linear Two-port circuits.

 GaAs MESFET circuit Design,Edited by Robert Soares.

5. S.Satyanarayana and G.Naga bhaskar HEMT Fuel Low-Noise S-band AMPS, Microwaves &RF March 1992.

About the Author

S. Satyanarayana received his engineering degree from the Govt. College of Engineering, Kakinada, Andhra Pradesh, India, in 1971, and in the same year joined the Vikram Sarabhai Space Centre. He is responsible for the development of on-board S-band coherent transponders, and is currently working on numerically controlled oscillators and phase locked loop circuits. He can be reached at the Vikram Sarabhai Space Centre, Trivandrum, 695 022, India.

SPANNING THE DECADES

HIGH POWER DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE 100% HIGH POWER BURN-IN HIGH AVERAGE POWER RATINGS OVER 1500 MODELS AVAILABLE FREQ. RANGE 0.01-2000 MHz HIGH POWER COMPONENTS SINCE 1965

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL NO.	FREQUENCY MHz	COUPLING dB	DIRECTIVITY dB	POWER WATTS
C2630	0.01-1000	40	20	100
C1460	0.01-250	50	20	2Kw
C3271	80-1000	50	20	1.5Kw
C2717	1-30	70	35	100Kw
C2868	30-1 00	60	20	50Kw

WERLATONE BROADBAND DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS OFFER NO COMPROMISE HIGH POWER MULTI-OCTAVE PERFORMANCE



Call us today for product information and your application needs.

INFO/CARD 74



WERLATONE INC. P.0. Box 47, Brewster, New York 10509 Telephone: (914) 279-6187 FAX: (914) 279-7404

RF receivers

RF Receiver For A Bistatic Radar

By Ramir De Porrata-Dòria i Yagüe, Antoni Elias Fusté and Javier Fernández de Muniain Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya

It is well known that implementing a radar system design is a very costly task. When the radar is bistatic, the cost is even higher. Bistatic radar is defined as a radar that uses antennas at different locations for transmission and reception [1]. The separation between the transmitter and receiver subsystems requires the development of unique synchronization techniques and processing complexity. This article presents the design of a RF receiver for a low-cost bistatic radar, using as a transmitter one of the Barcelona airport's two monostatic radars. This inexpensive RF receiver is tunable between 2.55 GHz and 3 GHz, has high gain (45 dB), low noise figure (1.3 dB), high selectivity (ΔB -3 dB = 5 MHz) and remarkable immunity against temperature changes.

n this case, the transmitter subsystem is located at Barcelona's airport and the receiver subsystem is located at the Department of Signal Theory and Communications of the Universitat Politecnica de Catalunya, giving a baseline of 10.9 km. The cost of the system is reduced because of the hitchhiking techniques used to synchronize the transmitter and receiver on a monostatic airport radar already in use.

In order to synchronize both subsystems the receiver has been divided in two parts-one for receiving and processing the echoes backscattered by targets and another for synchronization purposes (hitchhiking). The first one, which we will refer to as the receiver module, uses an omnidirectional antenna (monopole), whereas the second one, which we will refer to as the synchronization module, uses a directional Yagi antenna aiming at the transmitter subsystem. The geometry for the radar is shown in Figure 1.

The two monostatic radars of

Barcelona's airport operate with two frequency diversity bands each, which requires that the RF receiver be tunable over a wide range. In addition, gain, noise figure and strength are very restrictive as the RF receiver will deal with very small signals and will be exposed to wind and weather.

Structure Used

The schematic diagram of the RF receiver is shown in Figure 2. The subdivision between the receiver and synchronization modules, which are functionally identical, is easy to recognize. As shown in Figure 2, each part consists of a low noise amplifier, followed by a RF filter, a mixer, an intermediate frequency (IF) filter and an IF amplifier. Since the requirements for both modules are basically the same and in order to minimize the cost, the two receivers were built using the same design.



Figure 1. Geometry for the bistatic radar.



Figure 2. Schematic diagram of the RF receiver.

If This Is Your Idea Of Telecommunications...

If you're designing for today's hottest applications – from cellular communications to digital switching, test instrumentation to GPS – our new family of OCXOs have been developed with your needs in mind. With precisely selected degrees of stability, aging and size. And competitive pricing, too. To receive an applications packet, call 717-486-3411 or fax 717-486-5920. At OFC, we'll keep on innovating – because nothing stays the same for very long.

Series	Freq. Range	Stability (-20 to 70 C)	Aging (per day)	Size (In.)	Applications
4834	4-7 MHz	±3x10-9	5x10-10	3x2x1.35	Base stations Digital switches
4840	7-15 MHz	$\pm 6 \times 10^{-9}$	7x10-10	2x2x.75	Digital switches Test equipment
4839	2-8 MHz	$\pm 3 \times 10^{-8}$	1x10 ⁻⁹	2.9x2.4x1.75	Base stations Use w battery supply
4879	5-20 MHz	±5x10 ⁻⁸	2x10 ⁻⁹	1.5x1.5x.53	Test equipment Synthesizers

You Won't Be Needing These.





McCoy Ovenaire Croven Spectrum an Oak Industries Group of Companies 100 Watts Street P.O. Box B Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065 INFO/CARD 75

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #912.



Commercially-priced PLOs, from TRAK's Commercial Products Division

Would you rather specify TRAK-quality PLOs in your design, but the "budget-police" insist on commercial prices? Here's your solution: Call TRAK's Commercial Products Division. Our decades of experience in MIL-spec and S-level engineering means that TRAK PLOs are mature, field-proven



Typical	Performance
Offset	Noise
10 Hz	-55 dBc/Hz
100 Hz	-82 dBc/Hz
1 ĸHz	-100 dBc/Hz
10 кНz	-110 dBc/Hz
100 кHz	-118 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-142 dBc/Hz
10 MHz	-163 dBc/Hz

components. Our vertical integration and state-of-the-art production techniques make them available as commercial-off-the-shelf products, in quantities from the tens to the hundreds.

The example shown on this page is only one of many listed in our catalog. But if you need something a bit different, just ask. Our engineers will be happy to discuss custom applications with you.



Call or write for our Free Product Catalogs. See EEM or MPDD for other TRAK® products.

TRAK® MICROWAVE CORPORATION Jim Riddle 4726 Eisenhower Blvd. Tampa, FL 33634 Tel: (813) 884-1411 FAX: (813) 886-2794

TRAK® EUROPE Microwave Sales Dunsinane Avenue Dundee, Scotland DD2 3PN Tel: (44) (382) 833411 FAX: (44) (382) 833599 INFO/CARD 76

Please see us at RFEW, Booths #121, 123.





Figure 3. Low noise amplifier.

Design Process

Low Noise Amplifier (LNA) — The low noise RF amplifier is one of the most important devices of the RF receiver since it determines the noise figure of the whole subsystem and thus the reduction of the signal to noise ratio.

The configuration used is that of a single-ended, two-stage amplifier with reactive matching networks. The technology is microstrip over Epsilam-10 substrate, and the central design frequency is 2.75 GHz. The chosen transistors were the Fujitsu FSX02FA for the first stage and the Fujitsu FSC10FA for the second.

The design process was developed with the Hewlett Packard software package M.D.S. (Microwave Design System). In this process, the input matching network was optimized in order to achieve minimum noise figure, whereas the interstage and output matching networks were designed to maximize the gain of the amplifier. The DC-blocking needed in the interstage network was obtained using a parallel coupled-lines configuration. The appearance of the amplifier is shown in Figure 3.

The results (gain, noise figure, bandwidth and 1 dB compression point) obtained at 2.75 GHz were the following:

G = 25 dB
F = 1.3 dB
$\Delta B_{-3dB} = 700 \text{ MHz}$
$P_{1dB} = -8 dBm$

RF filter (RF-BPF) — As it has been mentioned, there are two monostatic radars operating simultaneously at Barcelona's airport. Therefore, one receiver has to reject the unwanted radar signal while permitting the transmission of the desired one. This, together with the need to reject the image band of the conversion to intermediate frequency, make it necessary



Figure 4. Bandpass RF filter.

to filter the input signal. Since both transmitters are very close in frequency (35 MHz at 2.75 GHz in the worst case) and both operate in two diversity frequency bands, the filter must be highly selective, easily tunable between 2.7 and 2.9 GHz, and have low insertion loss, which requires a high quality factor, widely-tunable bandpass filter.

To achieve these requirements, the structure chosen was that of a coaxial resonator in a re-entrant cavity with inductive loop couplings, using air as a dielectric and brass as a conductive material. This type of filter, [2, 3], consists of a conductive cavity with a quarter-wavelength center post inside. Energy flows into the cavity through an inductive loop and is extracted through another inductive loop placed at the opposite side. The resonant frequency is determined by the length of the resonator post, while the QL (loaded Q) of the filter is determined by the dimensions and location of the couplings.

The tuning circuit consists of a Tekelek 6924-0 tuning screw placed at the top of the center post. Because the screw is connected to ground, it has the effect of providing capacity loading for the resonant post, resulting in a change in the resonant frequency of the filter. When the screw is rotated inward, the capacitive loading is increased and the resonant frequency is lowered.

The transverse dimensions of the cavity and center post, which determine the characteristic impedance of the resonator, were calculated analytically. To obtain the optimum longitudinal dimensions of the filter, an equivalent circuit was first proposed, then its performance was computed and afterwards its dimensions were optimized in the Hewlett Packard M.D.S. program. Finally, the dimensions of the couplings were adjusted experimentally. The filter, with its definitive dimensions, provided the following results

DO YOU KNOW WHO WE ARE?

We've been in the quartz crystal, oscillator and filter business for more than 50 years... and we're probably the best kept secret around.

Whether you have frequency generating, conditioning or packaging applications, we can fill most of your needs.

CRYSTALS



Choose from a variety of blanks or packaged crystals designed for low frequencies; high frequency fundamental crystal oscillators or wide bandwidth filter applications. Also available are standard and precision AT's up to 250 MHz.

OSCILLATORS

If your application is in communications or instrumentation our complete line of Clocks, VCXO's, TCXO's



and OCXO's will give you the highest performance at the lowest total cost.

PACKAGING

As a user of our own glass-to-metal sealed packages, we understand your requirements for hermeticity, solderability and the need to meet MIL-STD testing. We know what our industry requires.

For more information on our products or a catalog, call us at **717-243-5929**. FAX 717-243-0079.



WE'RE THE BEST KEPT SECRET AROUND

Please see us at RFEW Booth #919.



Figure 5. Photograph of the mixer.

(also see Figure 4):

Tunable range (f ₀):	2.55 - 2.99 GHz
Tuning resolution:	1 MHz
Quality factors:	Q _L = 275
	$Q_{u} = 1030$
	Q _e = 375
Bandwidth:	10 MHz
Insertion loss (IL):	2.7 dB
Return loss:	11.8 dB
Temperature stability:	$\Delta f_0 < 2 MHz$
	$\Delta IL < 1 dB$
(−10°C < T < 60°C)	

Mixer (down-conversion to IF) — The bistatic radar receiver is superheterodyne with a double conversion to intermediate frequency. The first conversion takes place at the RF receiver and, consequently, two mixer circuits are required (one for the receiver module and another for the synchronization module).

To obtain a fixed intermediate frequency of 332 MHz for a variable RF frequency (2.7 - 2.9 GHz), the local oscillator (STALO) must be tunable between 2.368 GHz and 2.568 GHz, which requires a mixer operative in these ranges. Considering this, the model chosen was the Mini-Circuits



Figure 6. Bandpass IF filter.

PAM-42 mixer. Not only does this mixer admit the previously stated RF, LO and IF ranges, but it also provides good isolation between ports as well as moderate conversion losses.

The mixer was surface-mounted on a microstrip CUCLAD-250 substrate as shown in Figure 5.

For a RF frequency of 2.75 GHz and a P_{LO} of 7 dBm, the results obtained with the mixer were:

$f_{BF} = 2.75 \text{ GHZ}$	$P_{1dB} = 1 dBm$
$f_{LO} = 2.418 \text{ GHZ}$	$I_{LO-IF} = 18 \text{ dB}$
$f_{FI} = 332 \text{ MHz}$	$I_{BF-IF} = 12.5 \text{ dB}$
$L_c = 9 dB$	$I_{LO,BE} = 24 \text{ dB}$

IF filter (IF-BPF) — Signficant RF and LO components are present at the mixer's IF output—the result of limited isolation between the mixer ports. The goal of the IF filter is to attenuate those components as well as the second and third order intermodulation products generated by the mixer and to increase the selectivity of the receiver in order to reject the unwanted radar signal.

The central frequency of the filter will therefore be the IF frequency (332 MHz). In this band (VHF - low UHF), filters with high quality factors cannot be realized by conventional techniques. Lumped components like inductors and capacitors perform poorly at these frequencies, whereas coaxial resonators cannot be used because of their large size. Nevertheless, helical resonators provide a solution to all these problems filling an important void in the frequency spectrum.

Helical resonators are very similar to coaxial resonators except that a helical conductor is substituted for the central post. The helical conductor operates as a quarter-wavelength resonant line. The operating principle and performance are identical to those of coaxial filters although the resonant frequency is much lower.

In the design process, the dimensions of the resonator and the cavity were calculated analytically following the process in Reference 3.

Coupling into the resonator was achieved with an inductive loop positioned where the magnetic field is maximum, that is, slightly below the helix in a plane perpendicular to the helix axis. Output coupling was achieved with a capacitive probe placed on top of the helix, where the electric field is maximum. This configuration avoids direct coupling effects which would have resulted in a stopband rather than a



Figure 7. IF amplifier.

passband frequency response. The adjustment of the couplings was done experimentally.

The tuning circuit, like the RF filter, consists of a tuning screw placed at the top of the helix and follows the same previously stated principle.

In the construction of the cavity, brass was used as a conductive material and copper was employed for the helix and for the couplings. A photograph of the filter is shown in figure 6.

The measured parameters of the filter are the following:

Central frequency (f ₀):	332 MHz
Quality factors:	$Q_{L} = 59$
	$Q_{u} = 600$
	$Q_{e} = 65$
Bandwidth:	5.6 MHz
Insertion loss (IL):	0.9 dB
Return loss:	23 dB
Temperature stability:	$\Delta f_0 < 200 \text{ kHz}$
	$\Delta IL < 1 dB$
$(-10^{\circ}C < T < 60^{\circ}C)$	

IF Amplifier (IF-AMP) — The distance between the external (first IF conversion) and internal (second IF conversion) units of the radar receiver is 25 meters. Compensating the attenuation of this cable and avoiding the reduction of the signal-to-noise ratio are the main goals of the IF amplifier.

The choice of the amplifier was based on gain and compression point considerations. The model selected was the Mini-Circuits MAN-1LN and was mounted on a fiberglass-substrate using microstrip technology. The amplifier is shown in Figure 7.

The measured characteristics of the amplifier for a DC polarization of 12 V were:



Figure 8. Circuit diagram of the Built In Test Equipment.



G = 30.9 dBRL = 21.3 dB $P_{1dB} = -19 \text{ dBm}$ F = 2.6 dB

Built-In Test Equipment (B.I.T.E.) - A circuit capable of supplying regulated voltages and currents was needed to bias the active devices of the RF receiver. The B.I.T.E. was designed in order to



Figure 9. Frequency response of the RF receiver.

See Us at Booth 841: RF Expo West PCB Design within AutoCAD



RF - Microwave - Analog - Flex

EPD - AutoSchem - Hybrid - GerbArt - Gerb2CAD - Pour

EPD - Electronics Packaging Designer: Adds an intelligent PCB layout tool to AutoCAD

- Pour complex ground planes (Pos or Neg)
 Automatic Parts, FAB, Rats, Netcheck, DRCs, etc.
 Advanced Edge Vector programs

AutoSchem - Finally! One that really works in AutoCAD

- Works inside EPD/PCB drawing for Auto-Annotation.
- · Flexible format part list which updates schematic.

Hybrid Designer - MultiChip Module • Thick Film · Automatic die, bond wire and bond patterns

- Works with EPD and AutoSchem

GerbArt Deluxe - AutoCAD - Gerber Translator Recommended by Gerber Systems

- Converts all AutoCAD variations
- · Fast, Powerful and Automatic

Free shareware/demo disks! phone:408-462-6494 fax:408-475-0738 CAD Design Services, Inc.

2806-C Soquel Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062 AUTOCAD IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AUTODESK, INC. INFO/CARD 79

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #841.

RF Design



Figure 10. Noise figure of the RF receiver.

precisely adjust these voltages and currents and, at the same time, to provide an easy and reliable way to monitor them.

As it can be seen in Figure 8, the circuit diagram only contains lumped elements. In the design process, special care was taken in the turn-on and turnoff transient responses to extend the life of the low-noise amplifier MESFETs. In this sense, during the circuit turn-on, MESFET gates are biased before the



Figure 11. Photograph of the RF receiver.

drains, whereas in the turn-off, drains are unbiased before the gates.

Monitoring the ten voltages and four currents supplied by the B.I.T.E. is done by externally connecting two volt meters and selecting the desired voltage or cur-

Circle Info/Card #125 for free Catalog and Price List

For faster service fax ad and address information IMPEDANCE BRIDGES

Models A56 & A57 are broadband RF transformer type RF IN-RF OUT impedance bridges.

When the device to be analysed is connected to the bridge test port, the corresponding increase in insertion loss (from RF IN to RF OUT) of the bridge is read directly as return loss (VSWR). Since this is not a resistor-diode (RF IN-DC OUT) bridge type, special scope graticules, calibrated mismatches, square law corrections, etc. are not required. Also the bridge can be driven with a variety of levels without affecting accuracy.

Test systems may be as simple as a signal generator, attenuator, bridge, detector and meter or more sophisticated using an automatic RF Comparator (see A49), RF Amplifier (A52), or RF Analyser (A51) and a fixed or variable attenuator for automatic direct reading. The more complex measurements can be amplified to display return loss levels even below 50 dB.



Mødel*	Application	Bridge Type	MIN. FREQ. RANGE 40 dB Directivity with 1 dB max Open/Short Difference	MIN. FREQ. RANGE 50 dB Directivity with .5 dB max Open/Short Difference	Bridge Loss RF In-RF Out	Short-Open Error	Weight	Price for Standard 50 ohm
A57T	VHE Fixed	Return Loss Direct Reading	1-500 MHz	5-300 MHz	12 dB nominal or 6 dB per leg (BF IN-Test	l dB max	3 0Z.	\$258.00
A57TGA/6	VIII THEU		1-650 MHz	5-600 MHz				344.00
A57TU	UHF Fixed		1-900 MHz					393.00
A57T/30			30 KHz-30 MHz		Port or RF OUT-Test	.2 dB typical	nominal	311.00
AS7TLS	Low Balun Null Frequency	300 KHz-100 MHz		Port)			258.00	
A57TLL				190 KHz-50 MHz				395.00
A56GA/6	VHF Variable		1-600 MHz	5-600 MHz			8 1/2 oz.	532.00

 Other Models available. Options include 50/75 ohm Impedance conversion, Termination and Data supplied with unit, DC blocking, and various connector configurations. Consult factory for specials and OEM applications.

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

P. O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Phone: (602) 254-1570

Fax: (602) 254-1570

INFO/CARD 80



Figure 12. Signal obtained with the synchronization module in a real environment.

rent with two multi-position switches. The values of the components used are the following:

 $R_1 = R_9 = 200 \Omega$ $R_2 = R_{10} = 2.4 \text{ k}\Omega$ $R_3 = R_{11} = 3.9 \text{ k}\Omega$ $R_4 = R_5 = R_{12} = R_{13} = 5.1 \text{ k}\Omega$ $R_6 = R_7 = R_{14} = R_{15} = 10\Omega$ $R_8 = R_{16} = 220 \Omega$ $R_{17} = 1.2 k\Omega$ $C_1 = C_7 = 0.1 \ \mu F$ $C_2 = C_6 = C_8 = C_{12} = 1 \mu F$ $C_3 = C_9 = 10 \ \mu F$ $C_4 = C_5 = C_{10} = C_{11} = 47 \ \mu F$ $C_{12} = C_{13} = 1 \text{ nF}$ $P_1 = P_5 = 500 \Omega$ $P_2 = P_3 = P_6 = P_7 = 5 k\Omega$ $P_4 = P_8 = 2 k\Omega$ $D_1 = D_2 = D_4 = D_5 = 4.7 V$ $D_3 = D_6 = 13 V$ $T_1 = T_3 = SC147$ $T_2 = T_4 = SC257$

Characterization Of The RF Receiver

The results obtained with the RF receiver for a P_{L0} of 8 dBm were the following:

	Receiver	Sync.
	module	module
f _o (MHz)	332	332
G (dB)	45.6	45.1
ΔB_{-3dB} (MHz)	3.8	5.0
F (dB)	1.3	1.4
P _{1dB} (dBm)	-35	-33
P _{LO out} (dBm)	-21.6	-8.3

The system performs extremely well. Moreover, the variation in gain in a temperature range between 0°C and 55°C is less than 1 dB in both modules. The frequency response of the receiver module, the noise figure distribution as a function of the RF frequency and the appearance of the RF receiver are shown in Figures 9, 10 and 11, respectively. Finally, Figure 12 shows the signal obtained with the synchronization module in a real environment, that is, with the Yagi antenna aiming at the transmitter. This last figure shows clearly the typical spectrum of a pulsed radar signal.

Conclusions

In this article we have presented an original idea for implementing a low cost bistatic radar system as well as the design and construction of a high-performance low cost RF receiver for that type radar.

To minimize the radar cost, a monostatic pulsed radar already in operation is used as a transmitter. The transmitter used is one of the two radars located at Barcelona's airport, operating at 2.75 GHz. The added bistatic system uses a hitchhiking technique that synchronizes the transmitter and receiver subsystems.

The RF receiver has been designed in order to maximize its performance and, at the same time, to reduce its cost and complexity as much as possible. The results are a high gain, low noise figure and high selectivity as well as great strength, reliability and low sensitivity to temperature. RF

References

 N.J. Willis, Bistatic Radar, Artech House, 1991, p. 1-4.
 W. Xi et al., New Results for Coaxial

2. W. Xi et al., New Results for Coaxial Re-entrant Cavity with Partially Dielectric Filled Gap, IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. 40, No. 4, April 1992, P. 747-753.

3. A. Zverev, Handbook of Filter Synthesis, Wiley & Sons, 1967, p. 27-28, 499-520.

About The Authors

Ramir De Porrata-Dòria i Yagüe is working as a Research Assistant in the Signal Theory and Communications (T.S.C.) Department of the Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya (U.P.C.). Antoni Elias Fusté is a University Professor of the same university and Javier Fernández de Muniain is also working as a Research Assistant in the T.S.C. Department of the U.P.C. They may be reached at ETSETB-UPC, Dept. T.S.C., PO BOX 30002, 08080 Barcelona - Catalonia. Tel: 343-4017361.



Low Noise OCXOS Compact package Fast warm-up Ultra-stable Low aging Vectron reliable

Low Noise OXCOs (4 - 25MHz)

MODEL	CO-717L2	CO-718SL2
Aging	1 x10 %day 3 x10 %yr	5 x10 ¹⁰ /day 1 x10 ⁷ /yr 2-5x10 ⁻⁸ /yr opt
0 C to 50 C -20°C to + 70°C	±1 x10 ^a ±3 x10 ^a	+5 x10 ⁵ ±1 x10 ⁸
Phase 100Hz Noise 1kHz (4-12MHz) 50kHz	-145dBc/Hz -160dBc/Hz -165dBc/Hz	-155dBc/Hz -163dBc/Hz -168dBc/Hz
Size	2"x2"x1"" /4" height option:	2"x2"x1"*

Low Noise OCXOs (25 - 200MHz)

TYPE	CO-724SL2	CO-725SL2
Aging	2 x10 °/day 5 x10 '/yr	5 x10 10/day 1 x10 7/yr
0°C to 50°C	±5X10 ⁻⁹	±5 x10°
-20°C to + 70°C	±1X10 ⁻⁸	±1 x10°
Phase 100Hz	-130dBc/Hz	-120dBc/Hz
Noise 1kHz	-145dBc/Hz	-135dBc/Hz
(75-125 MHz) 50kHz	-157dBc/Hz	-140dBc/Hz
Size	2"x2"x1"*	2°x2°x1¼°
*Redu	uced height ava	ilable



A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

RF filters

Computer Design of Equal Shunt Value Tubular Bandpass Filters

By Albert J. Klappenberger Consultant

The tubular bandpass filter, (sometimes called the coaxial bandpass filter), has enjoyed wide acceptance throughout the electronics industry due to its fine ultimate rejection, low insertion loss and wide frequency range characteristics. It is however, a difficult filter to design. Tubular filters having equal value shunt capacitors (or "slugs" as they are generally referred to) have traditionally been designed by empirical means. Correct computer designs have been an elusive matter. The method that will be presented here has been implemented in a filter design program called PCFILT, and it goes a long way toward an acceptable compromise solution.

A coaxial bandpass filter is built using metal disks, referred to as "slugs", for the shunt capacitors, with thin PTFE "coupling" washers between them. These "slugs" and coupling washers have holes in the center through which a PTFE rod is passed and then screwed into both "end-slugs" to hold the entire assembly together. The inductors are wound on PTFE tubes referred to as "forms" that slip over the PTFE rod, holding the slugs on each side of the inductor a precise distance apart. The entire assembly is surrounded by PTFE tape to insulate it from ground and then pushed down a metal tube to form the shunt capacitors at each slug.

The design procedure presented here begins with a lumped element "mesh" filter. Each capacitor associated with the inner "sections" of the filter are replaced with two capacitors of twice the value placed on either side of the section inductor. This generates a "Tee" configuration at each shunt coupling that is then converted to a "Pi" or "delta" configuration as illustrated in Figure 1.

The initial mesh filter can be synthesized by a number of methods including the insertion of "j" inverters between each



Figure 1. Transformation of a filter to the tubular form.

pole of a direct scaled filter [1] or by exact synthesis techniques. In either case, the values of the shunt capacitors are often equal in pairs around each series coupling capacitor (except at the ends) but are never all equal to each other.



Figure 2a. Initial sytnthesis of bandpass filter. Figure 2b. Filter after equal-value transformation.



Figure 3a. Calculated response of original filter. Figure 3b. Calculated response of transformed filter.



Figure 4. Norton's first transformation applied to a capacitor.

The initial mesh design to be used for the example is shown in Figure 2a and was exactly synthesized, having perfectly equal passband ripple. This allows the degradation caused by the equal value transformation to be shown. It was designed to the following specifications:

passband ripple = 0.05 dB. arithmetic $F_0 = 100$ MHz. Bandwidth = 20 MHz. design $Z_0 = 20$ Ohms Zeros at zero (DC) = 1 Zeros at Infinity = 9

The equal value forcing procedure was performed on this design, resulting in the filter shown in Figure 2b. The value of 12.657 pF of all shunt capacitors is a



Figure 6. Norton's first transformation applied to an inductor

result of the iteration and is not predictable but may be changed to any value desired by scaling the impedance level after the iteration. Analysis of the two designs clearly demonstrate the validity of the procedure (Figures 3a and 3b).

Calculating Equal Value Elements

At the heart of the procedure is Norton's first transform which states that a perfect transformer inserted after a series connected capacitor or inductor will have an equivalent circuit consisting of three components in a "Pi" configuration where the component on the high impedance side of the transformation has a negative value [2]. With capacitors, the equivalent circuits are shown in Figure 4.

The new parts generated by the trans-

form (C1 and C2 in Figure 4) must be combined with the adjacent shunt parts (see Figure 5). Also, all of the existing parts from the transformer on to the termination must be scaled by the impedance ratio (n²). The shunt capacitor on the transformed side (Cr) must be scaled before it is combined with C2.

The first step in the procedure is to



Figure 5. "New" capacitors C1 and C2 and adjacent capacitors





determine the correct value for n such that the two shunt capacitors adjacent to each coupling will be equal after C_1 , C_1 , C_2 and C_r are combined. The value of n for each "Pi" coupling transform can be determined by:

$$n^2 = \frac{C_r + C_k}{C_l + C_k} \tag{1}$$

This transformation is theoretically correct and will not degrade the filter's passband in any way.

This will leave the network with all of the shunt couplings equal in pairs. The next problem is to make the shunt capacitors adjacent to each section inductor equal. Here too the Norton transform is employed. With inductors, the equivalent



Figure 7. "New" negative capacitors and adjacent capacitors.

circuit is shown in Figure 6.

As with the transformation at the couplings, the shunt inductors must be combined with the adjacent capacitors (see Figure 7) after the network has been impedance scaled. In this case both inductors must be "inverted" to become "negative capacitors" in order to be combined. This is done by substituting a capacitor of equal reactance and the negative of its value in place of L_1 and L_2 .

 L_1 and L_2 are substituted with capacitors of:

$$C_{x} = \frac{-1}{(2\pi F_{0})^{2} L_{x}}$$
(2)

In order to make the two shunt capacitors adjacent to each section inductor equal, n may be calculated from:

$$P^{2} = \frac{1 - C_{r}W_{l}}{1 - C_{l}W_{l}}$$
(3)

where: $W_1 = L (2 \pi F_0)$

This step is a slight fudge because converting L_1 and L_2 to negative capacitors is not ideal. It has proven to be sat-

isfactory however.

After all of the capacitors around each section inductor are equalized it will be necessary to go back and equalize the coupling pairs again. The final design is arrived at by using a computer loop that continuously repeats both operations until all the shunt capacitors are equal within some specified tolerance. This loop is guite fast and requires only a fraction of a second to converge even on a slower than average desk top computer. After the shunt capacitors are equalized, the filter will be symmetrical about its center. Any filter that was symmetrical before the procedure will still have the termination impedance it began with, however, the termination Z₀ of a non-symmetrical filter will change as the capacitors are equalized.

Impedance Matching

The example given earlier was done at an impedance level of 20 ohms. Normally, tubular filters are intended to operate in 50 or 75 ohm systems requiring an impedance transformation at each end. This transformation is usually accom-

DETECTORS WITH OR WITHOUT INTEGRAL LIMITER, RF AMPLIFIER OR FILTER The Most Complete Detector Manufacturer -- For ANY Detector Requirement Zero-Biased Schottky, Biased Schottky and Tunnel (Back Diode) Detectors

100 KHz to 40 GHz



Telephone (408) 730-1702 • FAX (408) 730-4015 COMB GENERATORS • LIMITERS • SWITCHES • GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS • SUBSYSTEMS

> INFO/CARD 84 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #334.

Pleas
S O L V I N G Y O U R A T T E N U A T O R P U Z Z L E</td



LUCAS WEINSCHEL HELPS YOU GET IT TOGETHER BY SOLVING YOUR ATTENUATOR PUZZLE. OUR HIGH QUALITY FIXED, VARIABLE, STEP AND PROGRAMMABLE UNITS DELIVER EXTRAORDINARY PERFORMANCE WITH TIMELY, COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR MOST DEMANDING APPLICATIONS.

X

•

.

Now get the extra edge you need to enhance the performance of your systems with attenuators that have defined the state of the art for 40 years. From dc to 40 gHz ... from milliwatts to hundreds of watts of average power ... from standard to high-rel/mil-qualified requirements ... Lucas Weinschel attenuators provide superior performance. And, if you need a custom unit, it can be produced to your most demanding specifications, quickly and cost-effectively.

IN ADDITION, LUCAS WEINSCHEL'S **EXPRESS** OVERNIGHT SHIPMENT SERVICE IS THE FASTEST AND MOST CONVENIENT WAY FOR YOU TO OBTAIN COMPONENTS FOR BOTH YOUR PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION USE.

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR QUICK-REFERENCE **EXPRESS** AND/OR OUR STANDARD FULL LINE COMPONENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION CATALOG TODAY.





Lucas Weinschel, a division of Lucas Aerospace Communications & Electronics Inc. PO. Box 6001, Gaithersburg, MD 20884-6001 1-800-638-2048 • 301-948-3434 • FAX: 301-948-3625 INFO/CARD 85 plished by a simple shunt capacitor at each end of the filter with the added capacitive effects being absorbed by increasing the first section capacitor. This matching is usually done before the initial mesh filter is converted to tubular form as shown in figure 1. The equations for this matching scheme are given below (also see Figure 8):

$$X_{cs} = \sqrt{RZ - R^2}$$
 (4)

$$C_{s} = \frac{1}{2\pi F_{0} X_{cs}}$$
(5)

$$X_{cp} = \frac{RZ}{X_{cs}}$$
(6)

$$C_{p} = \frac{1}{2\pi F_{0} X_{cp}}$$
(7)

where:

 $R = Initial design Z_0$

 $Z = System Z_0$

F₀ = Geometric center frequency This matching scheme is narrowband in nature and will do far more to degrade the passband of the filter than the scheme described earlier to equalize the





Figure 8. End section (top) and matched end section (bottom)

shunt capacitor values, especially to wider bandwidth designs. The degradation is a necessary evil but is usually acceptable. At narrow bandwidths however, the value of C_p can become many times the size of the other shunt capacitors in the filter. The solution to this problem is the "Pi section end slug". In this situation Norton's second transformation will be employed.

Norton's second transformation, like the first, equates a single component followed by a perfect transformer (Figure 9).



Figure 9. Norton's second transformation

In this case, the single component will be the parallel capacitor C_p. The negative component generated will be on the low impedance side of the transformation.

Figures 10a through 10d show the stages of converting a narrow bandwidth mesh filter designed at a 4 Ohm impedance level to operate into a 50 Ohm system. First, the standard shunt capacitor method is used to bring the impedance to an intermediate impedance of about twice the design impedance (Figure 10a). The intermediate impedance you choose will determine the size ratio of

Salisbury Engineering designs and manufactures a complete line of Dielectric Cavity Filters (Ceramic) covering the frequency range of 100 MHz to 2000 MHz. The ceramic filter offers a six to one size reduction over the same wave-length air cavity. In addition to size, temperature stability ranges from stable to less than five parts per million degree C.

The ceramic filters are particularly useful for very narrow to moderate bandwidth applications (0.5%-10%). Package size will be dependent on frequency and the number of selections required.

Typical applications would be for Cellular and GPS in the commercial markets to missiles in the military market.

GPS BAND PASS CH1 A/R log MAG 5 dB/ REF 14 dB CH2 B/R log MAG 10 dB/ REF 0 dB Co HId Cor Ave HIC CENTER 1 575.000 000 MHz SPAN 500,000 000 MH

CELLULAR BAND PASS



INFO/CARD 86 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #817.

RF Design Awards Contest

GRAND PRIZE! — Touchstone/Libra for Windows



The 1994 Grand Prize provided by Hewlett-Packard Company, through their MDS group and their new EEsof operation.

Touchstone linear analysis and Libra non-linear analysis provide valuable tools for RF designers. Our winner will be able to spend even more time being creative, letting this software accurately simulate a circuit, taking away most of the trial-and-error associated with prototyping and design revision.

The personal computer version of Touchstone and Libra will be awarded — allowing the winner to use these powerful programs on a 386/486 PC platform, operating under the popular Microsoft Windows operating system.

Official Rules

- 1. Entries shall represent RF functions operating at frequencies from tens of kHz to 3 GHz.
- 2. Entries may be circuits, circuit design methods, test procedures, or design software programs.
- 3. If the entry is a circuit, it shall have a complexity equivalent to that of a circuit using 8-10 discrete active devices or 6-8 integrated circuits. The circuit may be a portion of a larger system.
- 4. If the entry is a design method, it must include an example of a circuit designed using the method described.
- 5. If the entry is a test method, it must include actual results of the measurement described.
- 6. If the entry is a computer program, it must operate on either an MS-DOS or Apple Macintosh system. It must be provided in a form that can be operated directly, without additional software (e.g., compiled). Programs must be submitted on disk, with supporting documentation provided in printed form.
- 7. Entries shall be the original work of the entrant, not previously published or publicly distributed. If developed as part of the entrant's employment, entries must have the approval of the entrant's employer.
- 8. Only one entry per person is permitted. An entry may have two or more co-authors.
- 9. Submission of an entry implies permission for publication in *RF Design*, and distribution of software submissions by the RF Design Software Service.
- 10. Winners are responsible for any taxes, duties, or other assessments which result from the receipt of their prizes.
- 11. Entries must be postmarked no later than July 29, 1994 and received no later than August 8, 1994.
- 12. All entries will remain confidential until publication of contest results in the November 1994 issue of RF Design.

Judging Criteria

The single objective of the judging is do determine which entry makes the most significant contribution to the advancement of the art and science of RF engineering. Specific judging criteria include:

- Engineering identifying a problem and developing a solution
- Documentation completeness of the entry submission
- Usefulness -- practicality or wide applicability
- Technical Merit difficulty or magnitude of the work
- · Other criteria as deemed appropriate

Send entries to:

RF Design Awards Contest *RF Design* magazine 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650 Englewood, Colorado 80111



Figure 10a,b,c,d. Conversion of narrowband mesh filter from 4 ohm impedance to 50.

the two end slugs in the final design. Nortons second transformation is performed at C_p with n chosen to equal $\sqrt{(50/4)}$ (Figure 10b). The negative capacitor generated is combined with the last section capacitor and its value is split into two creating two "Tee" networks (Figure 10c) which are each converted to "Pi" networks completing the matching (Figure 10d).

It should be pointed out here that if all the shunt capacitors are to be equalized, application of the equal shunt value procedure must be done after the impedance matching. If it is desired to force all the shunt capacitors to be equal to some standard value, another iteration will be required as the value will no longer be linear with respect to design impedance changes because of the matching. A Newton's method iteration was employed which generally yields the desired value within a few seconds, depending on the bandwidth and the filter order. Making corrections by inverse proportion to the impedance works when the change is small, but is much slower when large Z₀ changes are required.

Mechanical Dimensions

The last design step, (at least in the first iteration), is to translate the calculated capacitances and inductances to mechanical dimensions. A number of empirical methods are used to arive at these numbers.

The section inductors — It is well known that the usual formula for the inductance for a single layer coil yields a value that is too high when the winding is placed inside a metal tube. The tube (case) acts as a long shorted turn reducing the inductance. To compensate, a set of curves relating coil and shield dimensions to inductance was curve fit [3].

Slug and coupling capacitance — The Slug - coupling - slug "pi" sections seem to act as a very low impedance transmission line with the coupling forming a "gap" and a step discontinuity at both ends of each slug.

Coupling gap — Equations for the gap capacitance in transmission lines of approximately 50 ohms impedance were found, but nothing has been found for the low impedance level that a slug inside a case represents.

The basic equation for a 50 Ohm line was [4]:

$$C = 0.706\epsilon_r \frac{b^2}{s} + 0.442b \ln\left(\frac{2a - 2b}{s}\right)$$
 (8)

where a = case inner radius

b = slug inner radius

 $\varepsilon_r = 2.1 (PTFE)$

s = gap distance

The left term of the equation is simply the standard formula for the capacitance between two metal plates. The second term however tends to begin correction at the point the gap becomes wider that twice the thickness of the teflon tape that insulates the slugs from the case. Below this distance, the left term dominates. It is hoped that the 0.442 constant could be adjusted as a fudge factor to attempt to correct for the much lower impedance in this situation. A number of reliable coaxial filter designs were reverse-engineered using this procedure to dermine the "fudge factor" for the coupling correction. A factor of approximately 0.7 was determined after averaging the results. This changes the 0.442 factor in the second term of the coupling equation to approximately 0.309. It was also found to be adventageous to allow for a correction factor to be applied to the PTFE wrap. Reducing the theoretical value of 2.1 effectively compensates for the fit of the case and any gap that might occur in the wrap.

Slug fringe capacitance — Quite a bit of data has been published about

fringing capacity around discontinuities in coaxial lines [5]. The appropriate curves were curve fit and applied to the slug sizes.

Conclusions

A designer might conclude that the development of the tubular L/C model is a rather nasty collection of compromises. The same designer might also conclude that the process of converting the L/C parts into mechanical dimensions for the actual coaxial realization could be considered akin to black magic. At this point, I would tend to agree! The methods described are only a starting point. However, the PCFILT implementation of this procedure has proven quite accurate after a six-month evaluation at a major filter manufacturer. *RF*

Bibliography

1. Anatol I. Zverev, Handbook of Filter Synthesis, pg. 563, Fig 10.87.

2. Anatol I. Zverev, Handbook of Filter Synthesis, pg. 532, Fig 10.16.

Circuit Design Using Personal Computers, pg. 210, Table 6.4

3. Reference Data for Radio Engineers

4. Matthaei, Young and Jones, *Microwave Filters, Impedance - Matching Networks, and Coupling Structures*, pg. 363, Fig 7.02-2.

5. P. I. Somlo, "The Computation of Coaxial Line Step Capacitances", *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-15, No. 1, January 1967

About the Author

Albert Klappenberger is currently working as a consultant to a major filter manufacturer. He, and the late Fredrick J. Radler, developed PCFILT, a filter design program which designs several classes of filter, including the tubular bandpass filters discussed in this article. Mr. Klappenberger can be reached at 7525 Titleist Dr., Salisbury, Maryland 21801, or by phone at (410) 546-5573.

Announcing the end of TMM[®] Sticker Shock.



Design engineers know that TMM, like alumina, provides mechanical stability over a wide range of temperatures, but with improved thermal coefficient of dielectric constant and a CTE matched to copper. They also know that TMM carries a premium price tag. Until now.



Rogers' efforts to improve the design flexibility of TMM resulted not only in significant product enhancements, but reduced manufacturing costs. So it's now price competitive with similar types of laminates.

Improved dielectric constant tolerances and larger panel sizes.

With dielectric constant tolerances now as tight as $\pm 0.5\%$, TMM offers unparalleled K' uniformity. For more design flexibility and better economy of scale, TMM now comes in panel sizes up to 20" x 26", and in thicknesses up to 1".

These improvements are worth a phone call.

Call or write us for more TMM data, pricing information, and free product samples. You'll like what you hear, and love what you see.

ROGERS

Rogers Corporation • Microwave & Circuit Materials Division • 100 \$. Roosevelt Avenue, Chandler, AZ 85226 • Tel: 602-961-1382 FAX: 602-961-4533 Rogers Japan, Inc., Tokyo: Tel: 033-807-6430 • Rogers-Mektron, N.V., Gent, Belgium: Tel: 32 (9) 235 36 11 TMM is a registered trademark of Rogers Corporation.

INFO/CARD 87

RF expo products

Products on Display at RF Expo West

Featured products and new introductions from many of the exhibiting companies

VCXO Aims for Fiber Optic Networks

High speed voltage controlled crystal oscillators from Raltron operate from 40 to 139.264 MHz, and at 155.520 MHz, and are designed for fiber optic networks including SONET and SDH. The VC-6700 Series features 240 ppm frequency control range using 0 to -5.0 volt control, and

±20 ppm stability over 0 to 70°C. Power requirements are -5.2 VDC at 60 mA, and the units are packaged in a 16-pin dual-inline metal can. Pricing in OEM quantities is \$35 to \$120 each. **Raltron Electronics Corp. Booth 339** Info/Card #151

Vector Signal Analyzer Monitors Digital Communications

Hewlett-Packard announces the HP 89441A DC-2.65 GHz vector signal analyzer, providing designers of digital communications equipment with measurement power to characterize system performance, evaluate quality of modulated signals and identify areas of performance degradation. Among the modulation types supported are FSK, QPSK, DQPSK, MSK and QAM. The HP 89441A is priced at \$57,000. Hewlett-Packard Co. Booth 710 Info/Card #152

New Signal Processing Component Line

Trak Microwave introduces a new line of high performance broadband power splitters, directional couplers, RF mixers, quadrature and junction hybrids, PIN diode switches, voltage controlled attenuators and phase shifters, and matching transformers. These signal processing components operate in the 0.1 MHz to 6.0 GHz ranges. **Trak Microwave Booth 121, 123** Info/Card #153

Low Profile Ovenized Crystal Oscillator

Piezo Crystal Co. announces the Model 2930201, an ovenized oscillator designed for commercial comunications, instrumentation and GPS applications. The oscillator uses Piezo's SC-cut crystals to obtain typical phase noise at 10 MHz of -110 dBc/Hz at 10 Hz offset; -160 dBc/Hz at 10 Hz offset;

kHz offset. Low aging and stability $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ over -20 to $+60^{\circ}$ C are combined in a 2.0 \times 2.0 \times 0.75 inch package. Pricing for 500 pieces ranges from \$220 to \$260 each. Piezo Crystal Company Booth 543 Info/Card #154

1.3 GHz Automatic Frequency Counter

Wayne Kerr/Farnell introduces the low cost Model 267 automatic frequency counter, with 1.3 GHz range, 10 nHz maximum resolution, period averaging, match functions, relative percentage and burst mode. GPIB interface is available. Wayne Kerr/Farnell

Booth 918 Info/Card #155

High Frequency Crystals

Reeves Hoffman presents high frequency fundamental crystals for wide bandwidth filter and oscillator applications. Fundamental frequencies up to 120 MHz are available, in HC-45 resistance welded or TO-5 coldweld cases.

Reeves Hoffman Division Booth 919 Info/Card #156

HF Software for DOS and 32-bit Systems

The new SYSTEM 32 from Eagleware is a family of integrated HF synthesis and analysis software for IBM and compatible PCs. This family supports DOS and 32-bit Microsoft Windows and Windows NT operating systems with totally interchangeable files. All Eagleware synthesis and analysis programs are available as SYSTEM 32 products. Eagleware Paoth 522

Booth 522 Info/Card #157

4 × 4 Matrix Switch

JFW Industries announces a new 4×4 matrix switch, the Model 50MS-028. The switch is a non-blocking solid state matrix with 20-980 MHz frequency range, 20 µs switching time, and TTL control, requiring a power supply of +28 VDC at 500 mA, . JFW Industries Booth 627 Info/Card #158

New Cellular Couplers

Two new couplers join the Sage 500 to 1800 MHz coupler line. Model FC5621X offers 20 dB coupling, 1 watt power handling, and 824-849 MHz coverage at low cost. Model 5268X offers higher power of 2000 watts with 31 dB coupling and 7/16 series connectors. This model is available for the popular bands between 600 and 1800 MHz. **Sage Laboratories**

Booth 520 Info/Card #159

Thermally Efficient Packages

CuPack low cost, high thermal efficiency ceramic and copper packages are introduced by Brush Wellman/Tegmen. These packages are available in SOIC configurations, compatible with bipolar and GaAs MMIC devices, supported in high or low volume. Brush Wellman/Tegmen Booth 638 Info/Card #160

150 Watt Cellular Power Transistor

Ericsson Components offers the PTB20017 RF power transistor, providing 150 Watts in the 860-900 MHz cellular band. The part is a common emitter NPN device, operating in class AB from a 25 VDC power supply. Other features include low twotone distortion, ion implantation and gold metallization. Ericsson Components Booth 634 Info/Card #161

To get your hands on RF DESIGN'S most popular books, simply check below.

RF DESIGN HANDBOOKS

Collections of the most popular articles by RF DESIGN Magazine

#R-1

Oscillator Design Handbook You can benefit from the contributions of more than 20 top RF engineers as they share their expertise on oscillator theory, design and applications. Along with traditional designs, this book includes some unique approaches not found anywhere else.

80 pages\$25	.0	U
--------------	----	---

#R-2

Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications The best practical circuits from RF DESIGN are collected in the book,

allowing you to see how the best engineers solve their design problems. Essential information on active, passive, lumped element, microstrip, helical and SAW filters will help make your filter design tasks easier.

80	pages	\$25.	.00)
~ ~				

#R-3

Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design Do you need to brush up on filter theory and analysis? This book offers

fundamental and advanced material on classic Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, plus notes on filter implementation, including filter performance with real, not ideal components. Another highlight is a tutorial series on SAW filter basics.

82	ages	\$25.	.00
OL.	ugoo	vru.	

#R-4

RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook

The best design - for - compliance articles from RF DESIGN and EMC TEST & DESIGN are collected in this practical handbook. Circuit board design, Part 15 techniques, ESD protection, filtering, bypassing and troubleshooting are among the featured topics. Notes on regulations and test methods are also included making this a well-rounded collection of EMC techniques

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-5

Power Amplifier Handbook This book is loaded with practical circuits for power amplifiers operating from HF through L-band, from a few watts to over a kilowatt, with clear explanations of how these circuits were designed. Articles on high power couplers, combiners, biasing techniques and VSWR protection will help simplify the design of your pert power amplifier system. simplify the design of your next power amplifier system.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-6

Frequency Synthesis Handbook

Phase locked loops and direct digital synthesis are the main focus of this handbook, with articles ranging from Andy Przedpelski's "PLL Primer" series to advanced analytical techniques. Theoretical material is complemented by practical circuits and application notes on some of the latest synthesizer products.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-7

Wireless Communications Handbook

Engineering methods for the new wireless applications are highlighted in this collection from RF DESIGN. Topics include spread spectrum systems, Part 15 devices, digital modulation, demodulation, transmission, reception and signal propagation. A special feature is a repeat of our popular tutorial series on Complex Modulation.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-8

Test & Measurement Handbook

This unique handbook covers general RF test information, specific test procedures and circuits for test applications. Universal test topics like spectrum and network analysis, phase noise measurement and IDM test-ing are complemented with specific notes on A/D converters, companders, crystals and more. A collection of test circuits includes isolators, detectors, frequency standards and calibrators.

80 pages.....\$25.00 -----

Please and me the following handbacks (\$25.00 apph plus chipping)

Please send me the following handbooks (\$25.0	uu each plus shipping):	
(Qty) #R-1 Oscillator Design Handbook	(Qty) #R-5 Power Amplifier Handbook	RD HANDBOO
#R-2 Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications #R-3 Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design	#R-6 Frequency Synthesis Handbook #R-7 Wireless Communications Handbook	Special Set Pr
#R-4 RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook	#R-8 Test & Measurement Handbook	#R-21 Any 4 for
Payment enclosed \$		

Bill My: D MC/ VISA D AMEX	Amount Smant	Shinning Change
Card # Exp	\$0-25.00	\$4.00
	\$26-50.00 \$51-100.00	\$6.00 \$8.00
NamePhone	\$101-150.00	\$10.00 \$14.00
Company	\$201-250.00	\$18.00
Address	All additional amount	s please combine above
ountry Outside U.S. TRIPLE Shipping Char		PLE Shipping Charges

OKS ices

\$69

SAVE!				
RF Handbooks and				
Mix and match the				
#R-25 Any 8 for \$122				
#R-24 Any 7 for \$110				
#R-23 Any 6 for \$98				
#R-22 Any 5 for \$84				

Send to: Argus Book Department • 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW • Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 • (404) 618-0398 • Fax (404) 618-0347



RF expo products continued

Hybrid TCXO

THe CO-566 Series from Vectron Laboratories is fully hybridized 24 DIP packages VCXO, with available frequencies from 5 to 50 MHz, stability of \pm 5 x 10⁻⁷ from 0°C to 50°C. HCMOS/TTL and sinewave outputs are offered. Package size is 0.8 × 1.4 × 0.2 inches. The unit is available screened to Level B of MIL-0-55310.

Vectron Laboratories Booth 510 Info/Card #162

Thick Film 3 dB Coupler Line

EMC Technology introduces a line of thick film 3 dB couplers for power divider, PIN diode attenuator, mixer, modulator and antenna feed applications. Standard models cover cellular, GPS and PCS frequency bands. Customization for specialized needs is readily accomplished. EMC Technology

Booth 516 Info/Card #163

Wide Range Trimmer Capacitors

Sprague-Goodman Electronics adds two new polyimide dielectric capacitors to its FILMTRIM[®] series. Both capacitors offer 25 to 600 pF range; the GZN60100 adjusts from the top, and the GZP60100 adjusts from the side. Both are through-hole mounted, operate from -40 to +85°C, and have a temperature coefficient of ±350 ppm/°C. In 1000s, the price is \$7.50 each.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics Booth 718 Info/Card #164

New Course Offered

Besser Associates introduces two new technical training courses: Cellular Communications System Design and Statistical Design/Yield Optimization. Also announced is Version 2 of the company's EEZ Match program, and the new EZ Chart program. Besser Associates Booth 736 Info/Card #165

High Power, Wide Bandwidth Amplifier

Model 1000W1000M7 is a selfcontained, air-cooled solid state amplifier from Amplifier Research. Output power is 1000 watts minimum, with 60 dB gain and ±0.8 dB gain flatness over the 100-1000 MHz band. The unit operates at 50 ohm impedance with VSWR under 2.0:1. Amplifier Research Booth 610, 612

Info/Card #166

915/2450 MHz Transceiver

Teledyne's TFE-1050 MMIC transceiver translates current 915 MHz applications up to the 2450 MHz band. Upconvert path gain is 35 dB with +24 dBm output at 1 dB compression. The downconversion path includes an LNA with switchable gain states and consumes less than 250 mW of DC power. The chip includes T/R switching at 2450 MHz.

Teledyne Electronic Technologies Booth 117, 119 Info/Card #167

Fine-Resolution Synthesizer

The VDS-6012 from Sciteq uses their patented Arithmetically Locked Loop to obtain fine resolution with phase noise performance that usually requires multiple loops. The unit can cover segments of UHF or L-Band for applications such as Inmarsat, L-Band SCADA, cellular systems and others

Sciteq Electronics Booth 827 Info/Card #168

Cellular Antenna Tester

Bird Electronics introduces the AT-800 Cellular Antenna Tester, measuring antenna performance in the 806 to 960 MHz frequency range.

Bird Electronic Corp. Booth 426 Info/Card #169

Phase-Locked Oscillators

Using VCO and synthesizerbased techniques, EM Research Engineering introduces miniaturized oscillators for 10-2500 MHz. Also offered is a line of power amplifiers operating up to 2500 MHz with power output to 1 kW. EM Research Engineering Booth 939 Info/Card #170

Ceramic Capacitor Product Line

The new 114 Series of miilimeter-wavelength single-layer ceramic capacitors is announced by American Technical Ceramics. Designed for low cost, high volume applications, the capacitors are available in values from 1 to 820 pF, and are offered in three case sizes — T (.025 in.²), U (.035 in.²) and X (.050 in.²) and in five dielectrics. American Technical Ceramics

Booth 128, 130 Info/Card #171

Low-Profile 2.33 mm Ceramic Bandpass Filters

Trans-Tech introduces a smaller, lower profile ceramic bandpass filter with maximum case height of 2.33 mm (.092 in.) The preliminary design is for a center frequency of 2450 MHz, three-pole surface mount design with 50 MHz bandwidth. Insertion loss is under 2 dB and VSWR is 2.0:1 maximum. Other frequencies and bandwidths can be manufactured.

Trans-Tech Booth 429 Info/Card #172

Multiport Power Dividers for Cellular

Tele-Tech introduces the DC-xx family of multiport power dividers for cellular applications. They are available from 2-way through 32-way, covering 750 to 1200 MHz, and feature low loss performance and 10-watt power handling capability. Tele-Tech Corp, Booth 726 Info/Card #173

Low Cost SMA Connectors

E.F. Johnson Company introduces a line of low cost extended dielectric SMA flange mount connectors. These connectors have been designed with special mechanical captivation in brass bodies to obtain performance up to 18 GHz at a low price. E.F. Johnson Company Booth 244, 246 Info/Card #174

Capacitively Filtered D Connectors

Stetco introduces a new line of capacitively filtered D-subminiature connectors. These devices allow individual filtering of each pin with capacitance values from 2 to 2000 pF, providing attenuation of up to 50 dB. Straight or angle-pin connectors with 9 to 50 pins are available. **Stetco, Inc. Booth 631**

Info/Card #175

Wireless Data Transceiver

GRE America offers the GINA wireless data transceiver that uses spread spectrum technology for data rates up to 128 kbps with no FCC licensing required. The transceiver can be integrated into many different data communications applications. GRE America

Booth 743 Info/Card #176

SMT Jumpers

Copper clad jumpers, or "zeroohm resistors," are announced by Cirqon Technologies. Provided in standard chip component sizes, the jumpers offer excellent electrical and thermal properties through their copper and ceramic construction. Single or multiple trace configurations are available.

Cirqon Technologies Corp. Booth 615\ Info/Card #177

Three New Downconverters

California Eastern Laboratories announces the new NEC UPC2753GR, UPC2757T and UPC2758T downconverter ICs. The UPC2753GR accepts RF input of DC-400 MHz, with , including 79 dB of small-signal gain, AGC IF amplifer and limiting IF output up to 20 MHz. The UPC2757T converts 0.1-2.0 GHz RF to an IF with 13 dB gain and 0.8 dBm third order intercept and 5.6 mA current draw at 3 volts. The UPC 2758T provides 17 dB gain with 11 mA current requirements.

California Eastern Laboratories Booth 818, 820 Info/Card #178

SAW IF Filters for DECT

RF Monolithics offers the SF1051 for DECT and wireless local area network applications. This filter features a center frequency of 110.592 MHz, maximum insertion loss of 10 dB, and 3 dB bandwidth of 1.152 MHz and in-band group delay variation of less than 200 ns p-p. SF1052 is designed for GSM, and operates at 71.0 MHz with 8 dB insertion loss, 300 kHz bandwidth and 300 ns p-p group delay deviation. **RF Monolithics**

Booth 529, 531 Info/Card #179

FM Broadcast Reject Filter

Model NX88-108 is an FM broadcast band suppression filter that passes DC to 80 MHz and 118 to 400 MHz, while suppressing the 88-108 MHz band. Insertion loss is 0.5 dB maximum and power handling capability is 25 watts, with VSWR under 1.4:1. Small quantity pricing is \$175 each. Trilithic, Inc.

Booth 430, 432 Info/Card #180

Ovenized Oscillator

Isotemp Research announces the OCXO118-2, an ovenized oscillator with user-interchangeable crystals. Frequency coverage is 2 to 10 MHz, with fixed or adjustable oven temperature. Holds HC-27/U or HC-36/U crystals. Crystal specifications are provided. Isotemp Research Booth 648 Info/Card #181

High Frequency Crystal Filters

Filtronetics offers high frequency, narrow band crystal filters for applications up to 200 MHz. An example is the FN-1801, operating 148.275 MHz with a 3 dB bandwidth of 50 kHz and 60 dB bandwidth of 300 kHz. The size of this unit is $1 \times 0.5 \times 0.43$ inches, in a p.c. mount package. Filtronetics Booth 240 Info/Card #182

Time Interval Analyzers

Guide Technology will demonstrate time interval analyzers with 100 ps single-shot resolution and 2 million measurements per second. Also available are PC-based frequency counters. **Guide Technology Booth 512** Info/Card #183

Super-Spice Program

Compact Software announces the introduction of Super-Spice 1.0, an enhanced version of Spice targeted for high frequency RF and microwave applications. Super-Spice 1.0 currently runs on Sun SPARC and HP 700 series workstations, and operates under Compact's EASi user interface.

Compact Software Booth 319, 321 Info/Card #184

Transistor Develops 60 Watts at 1.7 GHz

The LFE15600X from Philips Semiconductors is a class AB silicon NPN transistor for operation in the 1.5-1.7 GHz band. Low distortion and easy paralleling for high power make the devices useful for PCS, mobile satellite and digital audio broadcast applications. A similar device for 1.7-2.0 GHz is under development.

Philips Semiconductors Booth 519, 521 Info/Card #185

RF Expo West – March 22-24, 1994 – San Jose, Calif. *To Register, call (800) 828-0420*





1-800-725-1426 • 1-800-322-9426 P.O. BOX 26330 • OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73126

RF expo products continued

Helical Filters for 2.4 GHz Products

Toko America announces the line of GHz helical filters, the 4CHW series. These filters cover 1.3 to 2.5 GHz with bandwidths from 50 to 100 MHz. Footprint size is 0.37 × 0.23 inches, with 0.16 inch height, suitable for PCMCIA type III cards. Part number 669BB-1011 has been designed specifically for 50-ohm 2.45 GHz ISM band applications. Pricing for the 4HCW line begins at \$8.00 for 100 piece quantities. **Toko America** Booth 336, 338 Info/Card #186

Miniature I & Q Mixer

Merrimac Industries announces the IQG-20G series of I & Q demodulator/mixers, for applications covering 10 to 1000 MHz. Center band accuracies are 0.1 dB amplitude and and 1° phase up to 500 MHz. The devices are provided in a 0.6 inch square SMT hermetic welded package. Common center frequencies are available off-the-shelf. Merrimac Industries Booth 941 Info/Card #187

Chip DBM for Cellular

CDB-2109 from ST Olektron is a passivated printed structure double balanced mixer for the 860-970 MHz band. 8 dB conversion loss, 0 dBm compression point, 20 dB LO-RF isolation and 14 dB RF-IF isolation are key features. Chip size is $0.177 \times 0.197 \times 0.060$ inches, and pricing is \$4.95 each for 25-1000 quantities, from stock. ST Olektron

Booth 433, 435, 437 Info/Card #188

Signal Generators

The HP 8648 series of signal generators from Hewlett-Packard are designed to be easy and efficient to use. Measurement sequences can be preloaded for one-button testing in a manufacturing environment. Target applications include service and production line testing of cordless phones, pagers and low cost two-way radios. Hewlett-Packard Co. Booth 710 Info/Card #189

Noise-Based Testing

Noise/Com offers noise sources, programmable noise generators, bit-error-rate testers, NPR testers and multipath fadin emulators, for calibration, BITE and operational testing. Noise/Com Booth 940 Info/Card #190

RF Transmission Components

Delta Microwave introduces a line of filter and couplers for HF through microwave applications. Delta Microwave Booth 937 Info/Card #191

Broadband Amplifers

Q-bit Corporation offers broadband RF amplifiers featuring patented power feedback technology, flat gain, low noise figure, low VSWR and high intercept points.

Q-bit Corporation Booth 936 Info/Card #192

Ferrite Devices

RF and microwave ferrite devices in coaxial and waveguide transmission lines are offered by Channel Microwave. The frequency range covered includes 100 MHz to 50 GHz. Channel Microwave Booth 935 Info/Card #193

MMICs and Modules

Hittite Microwave announces RF/microwave MMIC chips and modules for wireless applications. Products include switches, voltage variable amplifiers and power amplifiers. Hittite Microwave

Booth 938 Info/Card #194

Gold Plating Capabilities

INTA offers low cost gold plating, in a method redesigned to use a palladium underplate and gold topcoating, for lower porosity, better solderability and materials savings of up to 40 percent. INTA Booth 735 Info/Card #195

INFO/CARD 90 Please see us at RFEW, Booth #907.

126

RF amplifiers

Increasing Linearity in Amplifiers with IF Predistortion

By Nick lerfino Harris Farinon

Since the advent of digital radio, much effort has been placed in high power efficiency to save both cost and power. As the proliferation in communications flourishes especially in digital cellular radio, an interest in techniques to remove non-linearity in power amplifiers is being commonly investigated. This paper outlines IF predistortion including actual results using SSPA (solid-statepower-amplifiers). A block diagram of a generic model is included with some measured results in a complete digital radio system.

Given that FET amplifiers are generally used in microwave systems and that nonlinearity above the 3rd order intermodulation product is negligible at reasonable output powers, the derivation of higher order products is omitted.

Using the Taylor series with only odd order terms:

$$Z = a_1 X + a_3 X^3$$
 (1)

$$Y = b_1 Z + b_3 Z$$
 (2)
where
 $Z^3 = (a_1 X + a_3 X^3)^3$

By combining (1) and (2):

 $Y = b_1 a_1 X + (b_1 a_3 + a_1^{3} b_3) X^3$ (3) + 3a_1^{2} a_3 b_3 X^5 + higher order terms.

In an experiment, predominantly 3rd order intermodulation products were produced when a two-tone signal (68 and 72 MHz) was upconverted and fed into an 8 GHz, 1 W power amplifier. Therefore from equation 3 it is evident that to fully suppress the 3rd order-generated products, the following equation



Figure 1. Block diagram showing the pre-distorter (P.D.) before the power amplifier (P.A.).

must be met: $b_1a_3 + a_1^{3}b_3 = 0$

or a³₁ b₁

$$\overline{a_3} = \overline{b_3}$$

Vector Representation

In order to explain in more detail, a vector representation of equations 1 and 2 is shown in Figure 2. The input vector is X, which, after passing through the predistorter, generates a, X and a₃X³. The vector a3X3 is controlled by a 4quadrant phase shifter and may be rotated to any desired phase o. After a linear upconversion the power amplifier amplifies vectors a_1X and a_3X^3 . At a fairly high output power the generated vectors are a1b1X (fundamental signal), $a_1^{3}b_3X^3$ (3rd order non-linear effect) and $a_3b_1X^3$ (function of the predistortion effect). For simplicity, the vector a3b1X3 is shown as an amplification without any absolute delay. To fully suppress vector $a_1^{3}b_3X^3$ we simply shift $a_3b_1X^3$ by ϕ and make sure the amplitudes meet equation 4. The entire system nonlinearity reduction may be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{3 \text{rd order reduction (U)}}{\frac{3 \text{rd order in the entire system}}{3 \text{rd order P A distortion}}}$$

$$U = -20 \log \left| \frac{a_3 b_1 + a_1^3 b_3}{a_1^3 b_3} \right|$$
(5b)
= -20 \log $\left| \frac{a_3 b_1}{a_1^3 b_3} + 1 \right|$

(4

As an example, using equation 5, if the goal was to suppress the 3rd order intermodulation products by at least 20 dB, the necessary rotation is calculated at no more than 6° from its expected 180° phase shift. Also, this calculation assumes that the AM-AM is completely compensated. Experimentally, the IMD suppression was measured at different power amplifier back-offs as shown in Figure 3. The experiment was conducted using a two-tone signal at the input of the predistorter and monitoring the output of an 8 GHz power amplifier with a gain compression-point of 34 dBm. Results were obtained by manually adjusting the amplitude and phase of the generated distortion until the 3rd order products at the output of the power amplifier were suppressed to their minimum. Figure 3's ordinate values are:

$$|MD(db) = 20 \log \left| \frac{K}{|MD|} \right|$$
(6)

Where K is the power of the two-tone



(5a)

Figure 2. Vector representation of input signal, pre-distortion signal, and signals after amplification.



99.9% TO GROUND

New IE Series Protector **Stops Lightning** on Coax Line

Our patented Isolated Equipment (IE) Series Protectors ground and then isolate both the shield and the center conductor of your coax line. Lightning is diverted to the outside around system. It can not travel to the equipment chassis and follow the electrical wires to ground which can happen with all other type protectors including 1/4 wave shorted stubs. The IE Series Protectors are available from 1.5MHz to 2.6GHz (to 20GHz Special). This innovative and unique series is 99.9% effective, setting a whole new meaning to the term "Coax Protector". Of course it's from the World Leader in RF coax protection.

1500 models of coax, power and twisted pair protectors ... plus lightning/EMP and grounding solutions.



2225 Park Place P.O. Box 9000 Minden, NV 89423-9000 (702) 782-2511 • (800) 325-7170 FAX: (702) 782-4476

INFO/CARD 92



Figure 3. IMD vs. input power pullback from 1 dB compression point with pre-distortion and without.

signal and IMD is the power of the thirdorder intermod product. The abscissa is the power measurement of a two-tone signal in dBm back-off from the 1 dB gain compression point.

Implementation

Referring to Figure 4, the input is split into two paths (path 1, path 2). Path 1 is further split in order to obtain the nonlinear components, this 3rd order-intermodulation-product generator is implemented by using schottky diodes. Its adjacent path contains an amplified delay so that the fundamental is totally removed at its summing port.

Experimental results show greater than 20 dB fundamental reduction from the 3rd order intermod products is possible. The variable gain after the summing junction controls the AM-AM power relationship of the power amplifier. Path 2 is the main path with a total gain of unity. The 4-quadrant phase-shifter produces the necessary phase correction in order to obtain the needed AM-PM correction. The delay adjustment in this path compensates for the total signal delay in path 1. The AGC stage is necessary to maintain the output power constant as the intermods are increased. With the two-tone test the fundamental and the intermods were successfully controlled using the attenuator circuitry, actual results gave a variation of 40 to 65 dBc.

The predistorter circuit was inserted at the output of a 64 QAM modem, with a constant residual BER of 10^{-6} the E_b/N_o ratio was measured at different power amplifier output powers. With the predistorter in the system, a gain of 2 dB output power was attained (E_b/N_o constant). Also, perhaps the most advantageous reason to use this type of linearization is its effect in reducing the out-of-band spectral emissions. Findings show as much as 10 dB reduction is possible with both 16 or 64QAM modulation in a 10 MHz bandwidth.

Conclusion

This introduction to IF predistortion explains both the theory and practical implementation of increasing linearity in microwave amplifiers. The actual block diagram may also be implemented at different frequencies, and with clever design techniques this linearization method may prove to be a very inexpensive way to enhance power amplifier performance.

References

1. Junji Namiki, "Automatically Controlled Predistorter for Multilevel QAM", *Transactions on Communications*, Vol. com-31, May 1983.

 C.F. Weaver and D.P.Taylor, "Feedback Linearization of Power Amplifiers for Digital Microwave Communications", *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 1982 E3.3.1

3. T. Nojima, T. Murase and N. Imai, "The Design of a Predistortion Linearization Circuit for High-Level Modulation Radio Systems", *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 1985 47.4.1

4. R.P.Hecken and R.C. Heidt, "Predistortion Linearization of the AR 6A Transmitter", *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, 1980 33.1.1

About the Author

Nick lerfino holds a college D.E.C in electrotechnology and a BSEE in communications. He spent five years with Northern Telecom, involved mainly with high capacity modems. He currently works for Harris Farinon Corp. He can be reached at 3 Hotel de Ville, Dollard-des-Ormmeaux, Quebec, Canada H9B 3G4.



Figure 4. Block diagram of the pre-distorter.

RF product report

Coaxial Cable Industry Copes With Changes

Ann Marie Trudeau Assistant Editor

The coax cable industry has stabilized most of its manufacturing processes over the years. The focus for the industry today is how best to meet the needs of the market which is cost driven and looking for smaller cables to carry the same or higher power. Now that the military has downsized, some manufacturers have had to refocus their efforts. Various companies have chosen to jump into the commercial market and others have decided that the military is still the market they can serve. Others have a very, very narrow niche in the coax market or are combining two focuses.

Times Microwave Systems is looking at the commercial market and dealing with the changes within the military. Bob Perelman, Manager of Commercial Sales and Marketing, said that the military has changed the specs for coax. He said that low smoke, non-toxic, nonhalogenated jacketing is required to conform to MIL C-17/180-200 cable requirements. Cables made under previous shipboard requirements used chlorine- and bromine-containing materials to make them fire retardant. The down side was that when the cables were involved in a fire they formed toxic and corrosive fumes. Upgraded standards are now required for all new military programs. Times Microwave is also looking at flexible replacements for semi-rigid and corrugated cables.

Coax Product Manager Grant Walter of W.L. Gore & Associate, Inc., said what Gore is doing is getting into the retrofit business supplying cables where the requirements are higher than they normally have been, for instance, missiles and custom coax applications. "What I'm seeing in the RF business," he said, "is a decline in general spending but no reluctance to spend on R&D, high performance or advanced systems."

Military Transition

Micro Coax Components, Inc. Product Manager Ron Souders said that their company represents a successful transition from the military to the commercial market while still servicing the military. "It's not as much as it used to be, but it's still huge," Souders said. The company is now working on a radar system for the military.

He said that Micro Coax is focusing on the cellular market and because of that their former biggest seller, UT 1.41" coax is now outsold by the UT 0.47". "Some companies are suffering because they haven't made the transition," Souder said.

Defense Still a Focus

Then there are the companies, like Kaman Instrumentation Corp., that have focused heavily on the military. Terry Dillahunty, Sales and Marketing Manager of the microwave products group, said that cutting the military budget to \$200 billion still leaves a huge market for those manufacturers who years ago, committed themselves to the military market. The awarding of contracts is no longer going to the lowest bidder. "Prime military contracts are going to those who have an outstanding product. meet delivery dates and have good engineering services," Dillahunty said. Kaman presently fills contracts for the major flying programs-fighter aircraft, missiles and satellites-by producing a 100% shielded coax with an oxygen free high conductivity center conductor, silicon dioxide (SiO₂) insulating material, and laser welded connectors. Dillahunty said that companies that primarily handled the military could be making a mistake by struggling to make a place in the commercial market. The only commercial market that Kaman is looking at has similar requirements as the military and that is the satellite industry.

Telecommunications

Huber + Suhner, Inc. Applications Engineer Doug Finan said that they are focusing on telecommunications and avionics. One of their newer processes is running typical coax braid through a molten tin bath to create a 100% shield.

Andrew Corp. found a niche in the Personal Communications Network (PCN) by providing a coax cable that is between two available sizes. Vince Caputo, Product Manager of Marketing, explained that the previously used coax didn't exactly match the application. One size was too small for the power needed and the larger size was overkill, so Andrew came up with 3/8 inch coax.

In addition to applications used in tunnels and enclosed places Andrew sees increased activity in the radiating cable market. New applications would give offices more flexibility because the computers wouldn't have to be hard-linked. Cellular users would find that they could use their phones above the tenth story in a building.

Storm Products Co. also has made a small niche in the space flight market by customizing for customers. Brian Holland, General Manager, told of a space flight application which required a cable whose jacket was both resistant to UV and other radiation and non-glaring because it was going to be in line with a camera. He feels that there is opportunity for growth in the coax industry for the next ten years, part of which fiber optics will influence because it is microwave driven.

Growth is seen even in tools. Joe Brown, President of Coastel Cable Tools has focused on the needs of the semi-rigid coax cable industry and come up with portable and production semirigid stripping tools with interchangeable cutting heads. He also sees dramatic growth for coax that comes from observing the expensive labor that occurs with fiber optics.

Summary

Current military needs and the expansion of the communications markets has caused fierce competition. But, it looks like coax manufacturers are focusing on the various processes to give customer satisfaction at a lower cost and still stay in business. RF

REFERENCE NARKETPLACE

WHEN YOU ARE READY TO BUY-SELL-TRADE CALL RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE Increase your REVENUES with RF DESIGN Marketplace advertising! Over 40,000 prospects read and buy from this section each month. To reach this sophisticated, targeted market call Michael Applegate at (404) 618-0217 today.

RF career opportunities

ENGINEERING MANAGER CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

B.S.E.E. min, 8 to 15 years experience in R.F. Design specializing in crystal oscillators (XO, TCXO, VCXO, TCVCXO), capable of directing and managing an engineering group. Familiar with oscillator applications in the communications field and phase noise measurement techniques. Challenging opportunity for the self-disciplined and self-motivated individual in the Midwest's most liveable community. Send resume to:

Hybrids International Ltd. 311 N. Lindenwood Dr., Olathe, KS 66062

INFO/CARD 105

Microwave Design Engineer to join the best R&D group in the industry. Participate and/or lead in the design and development of a new product. Candidate must have proven capability and experience with: circuit design, for extreme conditions, using CAD tools; microstrip and stripline design; commercial microwave component market; transmitter and receiver techniques; error systems analysis; defining and performing system tests. Candidates must have a good mechanical aptitude, be highly motivated and able to work alone or in a team. BSEE or higher, minimum 6-8 years experience. Send resume and salary history to: AGAR CORPORATION, INC., Personnel Manager, P.O. Box 802127, Houston, TX 77280-2127

INFO/CARD 106



871 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145 We specialize in the placement of communications both nationally and internationally. FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272 FAX: 508-794-5627

INFO/CARD 107





AXONN CORP. is the leading supplier of high performance, low cost, embedded spread spectrum technology. Axonn's Fortune 500 customers integrate our SW and HW designs into an impressive array of innovative, very high volume applications. Our designers work

hand-in-hand with engineers worldwide to create future product lines. Axonn continually researches new, patentable RF communication techniques. If you want challenge, variety, design creativity and the growth available in a smaller company, call or FAX your resume.

SENIOR & STAFF RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

Hands-on design experience required with frequency synthesizers, receiver design, transmitter design and 900 to 2400 MHz. Must be proficient with RF modeling software such as Touchstone or Eagleware and familiar with surface mount. 5 to 10 years experience required for Senior position.

> Phone: (504) 282-8119 Fax: (504) 282-0999



INFO/CARD 110

Leader in the placement of RF Professionals Call Toll Free 800-433-2160 FAX 817-599-4483

TECHNICAL

- 1. CH. Des. HDW test des. & dev. Broadband -Sprv. 9 To 85K
- 2. Cell. Sys. Engrs. (sev.) Dev. new srvs, ntwk pl., Freq. Coord., Intl. & USA Loc., 50-75K
- 3. App. Eng. Anal. & Dig. Sys. for video & data ntwks BSEE, S. Loc. 50's
- Test Eng. RF test eqp. FL Loc. To 40K
- 5. Proj. Eng. Modules & Hybrids MW Loc. 50's 6. RF Des. Eng. CATV & LAN Prod. S.E. To 55K 7. RF Des. Eng. RF Amps & Hybrid Oscill
- S. Loc. 55K
- 8. Sr. RF Des. Telecom. Prod. Must know C & C++
- 60's S. Loc

- 9. Jr. RF Eng. BSEE 1 + yr exp. N.E. 40's 10. Microwave test Tech Test microwave radios
- High 30's TX Loc. 11. Sr. R&D Eng. - Fiber & Broadband LAN 5 yrs.
- N.E.Loc. Sal. open 12. RF Des. EMC Prod. 8 Loc's Sal. 35-60K

SALES AND MARKETING

- 1. Reg. Sales Mgr. Components 70-90K + Comm. 2. Nat. Sales Mgr. EMC Prod's Sal. Open + Comm. 3. South Amer. Sales Mgr. Must be bilingual comp.
- Sal. Neg.+ Comm.
- 4. Acct. Rep. Sys. Block & Sub Assemblies -To 85K + Comm.
- Please call about our many other positions domestic and international for full details.



Call for information about these and many other opportunities nationwide

INFO/CARD 112

Varian Power Grid Tube Products, a leading high-tech company, develops and manufactures high-power electron tubes used in broadcast communications, RF industrial heating and science applications.

Senior Applications Engineer San Francisco Bay Area

Currently, we have an opening for an RF Applications Engineer to assist OEM's with product selection, circuit design, and tube applications. Must have hands-on experience with high-power vacuum tubes, in-depth understanding of high-power (1 KW to 2.5 MW) amplifiers, oscillators and high voltage power circuits. BSEE and 7 years' experience or equivalent required. Position requires 20% travel.

For immediate consideration, please call (415) 594-4131 or send your resume to: Varian, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, CA 94070, Fax: (415) 594-4130. Varian is proud to be an equal opportunity employer and to provide a drug and smoke free environment.



INFO/CARD 109



WIRELESS WORK WITH AN RF ENGINEER IN YOUR MOVE TO THE MIDWEST My clients need top-notch RF Design Engineers and Managers, 3 to 10+ years experience. HF to 3.0 GHz, Receivers, Transmitters, Power Amplifiers, Synthesizers, Spread Spectrum, ASIC/MMIC Design, Modems, Communications DSP. DON GALLAGHER MSEE - 319,895,8042 310.905.6455 Fer.

10101 017-070-0042	1 aA. 517-675-0455
145 LINN RIDGE RD.	MT. VERNON, IA 52314
0 YEARS OF RF ENGINEERING,	MANAGEMENT, AND PLACEMENT OF ENGINEERS

INFO/CARD 111



INFO/CARD 113

131

RF products & services



RF products & services



133



RF Design Software

Programs from RF Design provided on disk for your convenience

This Issue's Program — Disk #RFD-0394

"Program Uses Two-Port Models for Design Small-Signal Amplifiers," by Christopher Buckingham. This program is a Spice accessory, to assist in the study and design of small-signal tuned amplifiers prior to a full analysis in Berkeley Spice. Requires VGA display; will run on 80286/386/486 class computers under DOS.

NOTE! New Pricing and Ordering Information:

Monthly programs are available for 1993 and 1994 issues — Each month's program disk: \$25.00 (U.S. and Canada) \$30.00 (Other foreign)

Full-year collections are available for 1989 through 1993 — Order **#RFD-(year)-SET** for: \$120.00 (U.S. and Canada) \$135.00 (Other foreign)

Annual subscriptions are offered — get every program for a year Specify month for subscription to begin: \$170.00 (U.S. and Canada) \$220.00 (Other foreign)

All orders must be pre-paid — check, money order or major charge cards accepted — foreign checks must be payable to a bank located in the U.S.

RF Design Software 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 (404) 618-0219, Fax: (404) 618-0347

RF software

Map Crossing and Indexing

SoftWright's Map Crossing and Indexing module of the Terrain Analysis Package will calculate the map crossing distances for each map on an RF path. The index of over 76,000 USGS topographic maps is also included, enabling the user to print out a list of maps necessary to show the path. SoftWright LLC

INFO/CĂRD #196

Digital Transmission Modeling

Hyperception announces the release of the Advanced Transmission Library. This library, to be used with Hypersignal for Windows Block Diagram simulation software, includes models for baseband transmission, modulation, demodulation, carrier and clock recovery.It also includes blocks to measure system performance. The Advanced Transmission Library is immediately available from Hyperception at a price of \$1495 for single units. **Hyperception**

INFO/CARD #197

Interactive SPICE

Intusoft now offers IsSpice4, an interactive version of SPICE which runs under the Windows, Windows NT or MAC environments. Circuit parameters can be changed and waveforms viewed as the simulation runs. Probing can be done directly on the schematic. IsSpice4 is available as part of the ICAP Design Series. ICAP/4Windows, ICAP/4NT and ICAP/4Macintosh are priced at \$2595. Owners of ICAP/4DOS and ICAP/4M can upgrade for \$870.

Intusoft INFO/CARD #198

Comm. Network Modeling

MIL 3 is now shipping OPNET Modeler 2.4. OPNET models, simulates and analyzes the performance of communications networks, computer systems and applications, and distributed systems. OPNET Modeler/Radio adds the capability to model radio links and mobile communications nodes. Transceiver frequency, bandwidth and power characteristics can be specified, as can spread spectrum characteristics.

MIL 3, Inc. INFO/CARD #199

Math Software

Mathcad 5.0 offers new features such as trace and zoom for graphics, print preview and a technical spell checker for document preparation. Mathcad PLUS 5.0 is a new edition that delivers both the previously mentioned improvements and a wider array of functions such as differential equations and advanced matrix algebra and a C or C++ interface. Both editions run as 32-bit applications under Windows 3.1 and Widows NT. Mathcad 5.0 and Mathcad PLUS 5.0 are available for \$99.95 and \$299.95, respectively. MathSoft, Inc.

INFO/CARD #200

RF advertising index

ADVERTISER	PAGE #
Acoutost Instruments Inc	44
Acculest instruments, inc.	100
Agar Corporation, Inc.	130
Alpha Industries	
American Technical Ceramics.	
Ameritron	10
Amplifier Research	61
Analog & RF Models	
Andersen Laboratories	
Arrowsmith Shelburne	60
Avcom	133
Avonn	121
Bai Seal Engineering	
Bird Electronics	10
Cad Design Services	111
Cal Crystal Lab., Inc	
California Eastern Labs	55,57
Communications Concepts	
Compac Development Corp	
Compact Software	46-47
Compact Corn	124
Comtraniv Systems Inc	120
Controllix Systems, Inc.	
Cougar Components	
Delphi Components, Inc	133
Directed Energy	27
Eagle	27
Eagleware	74
E.F. Johnson	124
Electro Dynamic Crystal	
EMC Technology	
Emhiser Research	141
ENI, Inc.	
EEI Microwave	137
Fortune Personnel Consultant	\$
of Paloich Inc	121
Frequency Electronics	
Callaghar & Accordings	101
Gallagher & Associates	0 14 15
Giga-tronics, Inc	3, 14-15
Henry Hadio	
Herotek	116
Hewlett Packard	58-59
Hewlett Packard MCG	
Marcom	103
Hy-Q International	
Hybrids International Ltd	
IFR Systems Inc.	
Ingsoft	32
Instrument Specialties	21
Int'l Crystal Mfg	126
lactoma Bassarah Ing	120
Isolemp Research, Inc	100
Jan Crystals	
JEW Industries	
Jim Young & Associates	
Kalmus Engineering	9
Kay Elemetrics	
Kintronic Laboratories, Inc	133
KS Electronics	133
Lap-Tech	115
Leader Tech	
Locus, Inc.	133
Loral Microwave	2
Lucas Weinschel Engineering	

ADVERTISERPAGE #
M/A COM (3 divisions)25
Management Recruiters
of Boulder, Inc
Marconi Instruments Ltd51
Merrimac Industries, Inc11
Micro Communications
Executive Search130
Micro Tool, Inc34
Mini Circuits4-5, 85, 87, 91
Miteq97
Motorola Semi-Conductor
Products, Inc23
Motorola Government
Systems83
Murata Electronics North
America, Inc
Nova RF Systems, Inc133
Oak Frequency Control107
Olde Antenna Lab
of Denver, CO133
Optotek Limited62
Penny Technologies, Inc132
Penstock, Inc63
Philips Components20
Philips Semiconductors19
Piezo Technology70
Pole Zero Corp50
Programmed Test Sources
Q-Bit Corp
Ramsey Electronics
Reeves-Hoffman109
Repco, Inc
RF Micro Devices, Inc
RF Monolithics, Inc
Richardson Electronics
Rogers Corporation121
Salisbury Engineering118
Sawtek, Inc43
Sciteq Electronics
Silicon Valley Power Amps
Smith Design
Sprague-Goodman
Electronics
Stetco, Inc
Synergy Microwave95
T-Tech, Inc
Tecola, Inc
Temex Electronics
Tesh Miarawaya 109
Trans Tash 71
Lipivoreal Socurity Instrument
Varian 101
Valial
Vetropics Corp. 100
Wouronics Corp
Warlatono Inc. 9 105
Werlatone, Inc
Werlatone, Inc







Photochemical Machining

Photofabrication is offering a reprint of Photochemical Machining, from ASM International METALS HANDBOOK[®] volume 16: Machining. The process of etching metal by photochemical processes makes accurate dimensions possible for RF shields, screens and other metal products.

Photofabrication Corp. INFO/CARD #233

Wireless Monitoring Notes

WI-COMM has three application notes dealing with radio/TV signal monitoring in wideband wireless systems. The design outlined improves the signal reception through the use of noise and/or super linear devices. WI-COMM Electronics Inc. INFO/CARD #234

RF Software Reference

Provided free to qualified RF designers, this reference gives an overview of Eagleware IBM and compatible PC software products for analog and high-frequency circuit designs. It includes state-of-the art algorithms employed in the high frequency simulator and structures designed by their synthesis programs.

Eagleware Corp. INFO/CARD #235

CAE/CAT Software

Thirty-five application notes on MMICADTM, Optotek's RF and microwave CAE/CAT software for DOSTM and WindowsTM platforms, are available as a book.

Optotek INFO/CARD #236

Microwave Component and Instrument Catalog

Loral's Catalog 27 has 360-pages that covers mixers, sources, isolators and circulators, control products, power dividers and hybrids, couplers, attenuators, adapters, terminations and phase shifters, waveguides, and power measurement products. Similar products are under one heading and alternate products are cross-referenced.

Loral Microwave-Narda INFO/CARD #237

Wire and Cable Brochure

Insulated Wire has issued a six-page capabilities brochure which includes information on manufacturing processes as well as their patented method of shielding. Also included is information on twisted pairs, custom coax and triax, cables, dielectric cores, and microwave cable assemblies. Insulated Wire Incorporated INFO/CARD #238

SMT Magnetic Products

Vanguard Electronics' Inductors & Transformers brochure introduces encapsulated surface mount inductive devices which reduce circuit density and increases performance. These devices have been used in radar, guidance systems, military and commercial avionic systems, satellites, and telecommunication switching networks.

Vanguard Electronics Co., Inc. INFO/CARD #239

Test Instruments Catalog

Eighty-one instruments, 10 new, from Leader Instruments fills the 120 pages of Catalog No. 24 with product descriptions and technical specifications. They range from general purpose test instruments to a number of the more specialized instruments including RF generators, meters and bridges, and frequency counters.

Leader Instruments Corp. INFO/CARD #240

Cellular Coupler Data

A new data sheet, which features a dual directional coupler for cellular radio application, has been released by RF Power Components. Model DDC-901-931-R5-30 remotely monitors cell-site power output and VSWR. The coupler operates from 800-1050 MHz with up to 500W CW power and covers the full cellular band.

RF Power Components, Inc. INFO/CARD #241

Technical Bulletin on GaAs MMIC

Anadigics has a technical bulletin for its new 900 MHz MMIC receiver for use in wireless applications. The receiver is a monolithic downconverter used in cordless telephones and LAN applications. The high level of integration allows wireless manufacturers to produce receivers with fewer components and minimal tuning.

Anadigics INFO/CARD #242

Digital Modulation Data

Anritsu Wiltron offers a free six-page brochure on the ME2627B digital modulation analyzer. It has a frequency range of 10 MHz to 2.7 GHz and provides $\pi/4$ DQPSK and GMSK modulated signals, and can change measuring conditions, filter type, sampling points, and display.

Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co. INFO/CARD #243

CAE/CAD RF Solutions

Compact Software has a new 52-page catalog that describes their integrated CAE/CAD solutions for RF, microwave and lightwave design for PCs using DOS or Windows and SunSPARCstation, DECstation, and HP 9000/700 workstations. Their software's abilities include schematic capture, physical layout, and provides linear, nonlinear, electrooptical, and time-domain simulations. Also described are the enhanced capabilities of their new product releases.

Compact Software INFO/CARD #244

VXI Catalog

Hardware and system software tools for test system applications can be found in the 1994 HP 75000 Family of VXI Products and Services Catalog. Hewlett Packard

INFO/CARD #245

SPICE Applications

Thirty-four back issues of the free bi-monthly Intusoft SPICE newsletter–6/86 to 1/94-are reproduced in Spice Applications Handbook, 2nd Edition which includes over 60 technical articles. The handbook includes simulation techniques, modeling information, and actual models for a variety of components along with application notes. In depth subjects discussed include: RF circuits, SPICE 3 features, and SPICE speed benchmarks, and more. A disk is available and contains all the models, SPICE netlists, and schematic/symbols. The handbook and the disk are \$49.95. Intusoft

INFO/CARD #246

Data Book

Hitachi has a 612-page data book to help speed the design processes for wireless communications, optical or electrical data transmission equipment, or telecommunications. A guide locates the products for various applications. Technical information is provided on RF power modules, SAW filter, low noise HF transistors, varactor diodes, optical transmission elements, and others. **Hitachi**

INFO/CARD #247

RF and Microwave Catalog

Geoffroy Labs list RF and Microwave products and capabilities that they offer. The principle components are: inductors, capacitors, attenuators, filters, switches and subassemblies. The catalog also lists the facilities, equipment and CAD tools that are in place in their labs.

Geoffroy Labs INFO/CARD #248

RF Power Amplifiers

LCF Enterprises' 1994 catalog lists their RF power amplifier modules and rack-mount systems. Also included are electrical and mechanical specifications, package outline drawings, technical performance data and application information. Frequencies from 1 MHz to GHz and power ranges from 1 W to 1 kW are covered.

LCF Enterprises INFO/CARD #249

VXIbus Update

Racal Instruments provides a supplement to their VXIbus Solutions Catalog. Listed are new application notes, RF and microwave switch cards along with the 1261A/E and A/R frequency standards.

Racal Instruments INFO/CARD #250

To get your hands on RF DESIGN'S most popular books, simply check below.

RF DESIGN HANDBOOKS

Collections of the most popular articles by RF DESIGN Magazine

#R-1

Oscillator Design Handbook You can benefit from the contributions of more than 20 top RF engineers as they share their expertise on oscillator theory, design and applications. Along with traditional designs, this book includes some unique approaches not found anywhere else.

80	pages	\$25.0	U
----	-------	--------	---

#R-2

Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications The best practical circuits from RF DESIGN are collected in the book, allowing you to see how the best engineers solve their design problems. Essential information on active, passive, lumped element, microstrip, heli-cal and SAW filters will help make your filter design tasks easier.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-3

Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design Do you need to brush up on filter theory and analysis? This book offers

fundamental and advanced material on classic Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, plus notes on filter implementation, including filter per-formance with real, not ideal components. Another highlight is a tutorial series on SAW filter basics.

82 pages.....\$25.00

#R-4

RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook

The best design - for - compliance articles from RF DESIGN and EMC TEST & DESIGN are collected in this practical handbook. Circuit board design, Part 15 techniques, ESD protection, filtering, bypassing and troubleshooting are among the featured topics. Notes on regulations and test methods are also included making this a well-rounded collection of EMC techniques.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-5

Power Amplifier Handbook This book is loaded with practical circuits for power amplifiers operating from HF through L-band, from a few watts to over a kilowatt, with clear explanations of how these circuits were designed. Articles on high power couplers, combiners, biasing techniques and VSWR protection will help simplify the design of your part power amplifier system. simplify the design of your next power amplifier system.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-6

Frequency Synthesis Handbook

Phase locked loops and direct digital synthesis are the main focus of this handbook, with articles ranging from Andy Przedpelski's "PLL Primer" series to advanced analytical techniques. Theoretical material is complemented by practical circuits and application notes on some of the latest synthesizer products.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-7

Wireless Communications Handbook

Engineering methods for the new wireless applications are highlighted in this collection from RF DESIGN. Topics include spread spectrum systems, Part 15 devices, digital modulation, demodulation, transmission, reception and signal propagation. A special feature is a repeat of our popular tutorial series on Complex Modulation.

80	pages	.\$25.	.00
~~~		· • - • ·	

# **#R-8**

# Test & Measurement Handbook

This unique handbook covers general RF test information, specific test procedures and circuits for test applications. Universal test topics like spectrum and network analysis, phase noise measurement and IDM testing are complemented with specific notes on A/D converters, companders, crystals and more. A collection of test circuits includes isolators, detectors, frequency standards and calibrators.

#R-23 Any 6 for \$98 #R-24 Any 7 for \$110 #R-25 Any 8 for \$122

Mix and match the

RF Handbooks and

SAVE!

80 pages.....\$25.00

Please send me the following handbooks (\$25.00 each plus shipping):

(Qty) #R-1 Oscillator Design Handbook #R-2 Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications #R-3 Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design	(Qty) #R-5 Power Amplifier Handbook #R-6 Frequency Synthesis Handbook #R-7 Wireless Communications Handbook	RD HANDBOOKS Special Set Prices
#R-4 RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook	#R-8 Test & Measurement Handbook	#R-21 Any 4 for \$69
Payment enclosed \$		#R-22 Any 5 for \$84

Payment enclosed 5	
Bill My: D MC/ VISA D AMEX	Amount Spent Shipping Charg
Card # Exp	\$0-25.00 \$4.00
Signature	\$26-50.00 \$6.00
Name	\$51-100.00 \$10.1 150.00 \$10.00
Title Phone	\$151-200.00 \$14.00
Company	\$201-250.00 \$18.00
Address	\$251-300.00 \$20.00
City/State/Zip	All additional amounts, please combine above
Country	Outside U.S. TRIPLE Shipping Charge

# Send to: Argus Book Department • 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW • Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 • (404) 618-0398 • Fax (404) 618-0347



# RFdesign

# **REPRINTS!**

*RF DESIGN* offers a convenient reprint service to accommodate your promotional needs. Articles and advertisements appearing in *RF DESIGN* are available as reprints in quantities of 100 or more.

- Increase your company's visibility
- Enhance your corporate image
- Position your company as experts in the field
- Provide your personnel with expert information

Increase sales and profits by investing in REPRINTS.

# For information and orders, phone our Reprints Department

# (404) 618-0481

# **RF** companies

# Companies and institutions mentioned in this issue's editorial pages

Alan Industries, Inc.	68
Alpha Industries, Inc.	72
American Technical Ceramics Corp.	125
Amplifier Research	68, 124
Amplifonix, Inc.	66
Anadigics, Inc.	136
Andrew Corp.	26, 129
Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co.	136
AP Instruments	70
ARRL	24
ATN Microwave, Inc.	28
Avdin Vector	27
Besser Associates	124
Bird Electronic Corp.	124
Brush Wellman/Tegmen	122
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.	27
California Eastern Laboratories	125
Celeritek, Inc.	72
Channel Microwave	126
Chronix International, Inc.	68
Cirgon Technologies Corp.	125
Coastel Cable Tools	129
Coilcraft	52
Comlinear Corp.	72
Communications Solutions, Inc.	72
Compact Software, Inc.	125, 136
Cornell Dubilier	72
Delta Microwave, Inc.	126
Directed Energy, Inc.	72
Eagleware Corp.	122, 136
E.F. Johnson Co.	125
Electronic Systems Technology, Inc.	24
EMC Technology	68, 124
EM Research Engineering	124
Ericsson Components	122
Filtronetics	72, 125
Focus Microwaves, Inc.	28
Fuiitsu	109
Geoffroy Labs	136
,	

GRE America Inc.	125	Q-bit Cor
Grundig Electronics	27	Racal Ins
Guide Technology Corp	125	Raltron E
Hewlett-Packard Co. 24, 28	109, 122, 126, 136	Reeves H
Hitachi	72, 136	RF Mono
Hittite Microwave	126	RF Powe
Huber + Suhner, Inc.	129	Rogers C
Hyperception	134	Ronde &
Inmet Corp.	72	Sage Lab
Insulated Wire, Inc.	136	Sage Lat
INTA	126	SaŘonix,
Intusoft	134, 136	Scientific
Isotemp Research, Inc.	125	Sciteg Ele
JFW Industries, Inc.	122	Sharp Ele
J.W. Miller	72	SoftWrigh
Kaman Instrumentation Corp.	129	Sprague-
LCF Enterprises	136	Stetco, In
Leader Instruments Corp.	136	ST Olektr
LNR Communications Inc.	66	Storm Pro
Loral Microwave-Narda	136	Supercon
Lucas Weinschel	68	Synergy I
Marconi Instruments, Inc.	28	Tekelek
MathSoft, Inc.	134	Teknekro
Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.	24	Tektronix
Merrimac Industries	126	Teledyne
MFS Network Technologies, Inc.	27	Tele-Tecl
Micro Coax Components, Inc.	129	Times Mi
Micro Crystal	70	Toko Am
MIL 3, Inc.	134	Trak Micr
Mini-Circuits	110	Trans-Te
Motorola	27, 48, 72	Trilithic, I
MSI Electronics, Inc.	72	UNISYS
Murata Electronics North America	24	Valpey-Fi
Noise/Com Inc.	28, 70, 126	Vanguard
Optotek	136	Vectron L
Penstock	24	Watkins-
Philips Semiconductors	56, 125	Wayne K
Photofabrication Corp.	136	Webb Lal
Piezo Crystal Co.	122	Western I
Polyfet RF Devices	24	WI-COM
Power Systems Technology, Inc.	72	Wiltron C
PTS	16	WI Gor

125	O-bit Com	126
27	Bacal Instruments	29 126
125	Patron Electronics Com	20, 100
136	Reeves Hoffman Div	122
136	RE Monolithics Inc	125
126	RE Power Components Inc	125
129	Bogers Corp	66
134	Bobde & Schwarz Inc	27 70
72	Sage Laboratories Inc	122
136	Sage Laboratories Active Microwave	24
126	SaBonix Inc	66
136	Scientific Atlanta	24 26 27 28
125	Scitea Electronics Inc	124
122	Sharn Electronics Com	27
72	SoftWright LLC	134
129	Spraque-Goodman Electronics Inc	124
136	Stetco Inc	125
136	ST Olektron	125
66	Storm Products Co	120
136	Superconductor Technologies, Inc.	26
68	Synergy Microwaye Corp	72
28	Tekelek	109
134	Teknekron Communications Systems	30
24	Tektronix. Inc.	24
126	Teledyne Electronic Technologies	124
27	Tele-Tech Com.	125
129	Times Microwave Systems, Inc.	129
70	Toko America, Inc.	126
134	Trak Microwave Corp.	122
110	Trans-Tech	125
. 72	Trilithic, Inc.	125
72	UNISYS Corp.	24
24	Valpey-Fisher Corp.	70
126	Vanguard Electronics Co.	136
136	Vectron Laboratories, Inc.	124
24	Watkins-Johnson, Co.	66
125	Wayne Kerr/Farnell	122
136	Webb Laboratories	24
122	Western Microwave	68
24	WI-COMM Electronics, Inc.	136
72	Wiltron Co.	28
16	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	129

# TRANSMITTERS

Video/Digital Transmitters and Telemetry/Digital Transmitters Up to 10 MHz Analog Bandwidth

Up to 15 MB/Sec Digital Bit Rate Up to Eight Bit Rates (User Specified and Field Selectable)

Telemetry/Digital

# **OTHER PRODUCTS:**

Receivers • Beacon Transmitters Command Encoders & Decoders Amplifiers • VCOs (Rack Mount Available)

# AVAILABLE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

- Video/Digital or Telemetry/Digital
- Up to Eight Bit Rates (User Specified and Field Selectable)
- Automatically Selects Optimal Pre-Mod Filter
- Automatically Selects Optimal Deviation
- 2, 5, or 10 Watts
- Single Frequency or Channelized
- AC or DC Coupled

- Frequency Bands:
  - D1 = 1435 to 1540 MHz (L Band)
  - D2 = 1710 to 1850 MHz (L/S Band)
  - E1 = 2200 to 2299 MHz (Lower S Band)
  - E2 = 2300 to 2400 MHz (Upper S Band)
- SMA, N, or TNC RF Connector
- 20 Cubic Inches (3.50" x 2.50" x 2.25")
- Options: Extended Temperature, Pre-Emphasis, Telemetry Subcarrier

# Call our engineers with your specific requirements



2705 Old Highway 40 West P.O. Box 189 Verdi, Nevada 89439-0189 USA INFO/CARD 96

TEL: (702) 345-2705 FAX: (702) 345-2484

Since 1978



You can't buy a better precision timepiece for under 2.4 GHz. If you're operating in a frequency range from 100 MHz to 2.4 GHz, you can't buy a better oscillator than an Andersen VCO. It gives you the highest spectral purity with the lowest spurious (> -60dB). And typical single sideband phase noise of > -119dBC @1 KHz offset.

It's compact. It's rugged. It operates in temperatures up to 100°C. It can be tuned up to 1.5 MHz or phase-locked to a reference. Plus, its low mass and low profile make it ideal for surface-mount technology, DILS or flatpaks.

Isn't it about time you discovered the precision, the versatility and simplicity of designing with Andersen oscillators? Contact Andersen Laboratories, 45 Old Iron Ore Road, Bloomfield, CT 06002. Telephone (203) 286-9090/FAX 203-242-4472.



INFO/CARD 97

Please see us at RFEW, Booth #624.